

PERIYAR UNIVERSITY

PERIYAR PALKALAI NAGAR

SALEM - 636011

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

Syllabus for

B.SC. BOTANY

(SEMESTER PATTERN) (For Candidates admitted in the Colleges affiliated to Periyar University from 2023-2024 onwards)



PERIYAR UNIVERSITY

PERIYAR PALKALAI NAGAR

SALEM - 636011

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

Syllabus for

B.SC. BOTANY

(SEMESTER PATTERN)

(For Candidates admitted in the Colleges affiliated to Periyar University from 2023-24 onwards)

PERIYAR UNIVERSITY

DEFINITION

PROGRAMME:

"Programme" means core degrees offered in various disciplines.

COURSE:

"Course" refers to the courses offered under the degree programme spread over the complete Programme of study as under.

Part I -Refers Foundation Language "Tamil/other languages" offered under the programme.

Part II -Refers Foundation Language "English" offered under the programme.

Part III-Refers CC- Core Course subjects related to the programme concerned including Practicals.

Part III -Refers EC- Generic elective-Allied subjects offered as Generic elective, which is interdisciplinary in nature(allied) but related to the programme.

Part III -Refers EC- Discipline Specific elective-core subject electives offered as elective,

which is Botany disciplinary in nature of the programme concerned.

Part IV- Refers SEC -Generic-Non-Major Electives means option is being given to students who do not come under the programme concerned.

SEC-Discipline centric skill/Entrepreneurial- core specific skill based elective courses means the courses offered under the programmerelated to Advanced Skill acquisition for industrial application and for professional competency enhancement

Projects-Team or Group Projects in the concerned subject

Internship- to be carried out in the summer vacation 60 hours

Refers- EVS-Environmental studies

Refers- Value education- Yoga and Extension activity means all those activities which form part of NSS/NCC/Sports/YRC and other co and extracurricular activities.

(03)

B.Sc. BOTANY

Duration of the Course:

Currently for the undergraduate programme the duration of study is THREE years. The course of the degree of Bachelor of Science shall consist three academic years divided into six semesters. Each semester consists of 90 working days. Practical examinations will be at the end of each semesters. These regulations apply to the regular course of study in approved institutions of the University.

Credits:

Means the weightage given to each course of study (subjects) attributed by the experts of the Boardof Studies concerned.

Credit System:

Means, the course of study under this pattern, where weightage of credits are spread over to different semesters during the period of study and the Cumulative Grade Point Average will be awarded based on the credits earned by the students. The following are the total credit points:

For Undergraduate Programme (Three years) : 140

AIM AND SCOPE OF THE COURSE:

- 1. To acquire knowledge in different areas of plant science.
- 2. The topics included in different units of different papers would enable the students to develop technical skills in Basic Botany and its applied branches.
- 3. Skill based subjects like Mushroom cultivation, Herbal medicine, Global climate change, Botanical garden and landscaping, Herbal technology, Cultivation of algae, Fermentation technology, Environment Impact Analysis, have been included in order to provide opportunities in employment and research in Government and Private Organizations.
- 4. The above courses also provide internship and projects to lay foundation for enterprenership.
- 5. Practicals included in the syllabus will improve the skills of the students in Microscopic techniques, Observations, Drawing, instrumentation techniques and Physiological and Ecological Laboratory techniques.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

Candidate for admission to the first year of the degree of Bachelor of Science Course shall be required to have passed the Higher secondary examination (Academic or vocational stream with Botany/Biology along with Chemistry under higher secondary board of examination Stream) conducted by the Government of Tamil Nadu or an Examination accepted by the Syndicate, Subject to such conditions may be prescribed therefore shall be permitted to appear and qualify for B.Sc degree examination in Botany.

PASSING MINIMUM:

The candidate shall be declared to have passed the examinations if he /she secures not less than 40marks.

CLASSIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES:

- Candidates who secure not less than 60 % of the aggregate marks in the whole examinations shall be declared to have passed the examinations in First class.
- Candidates who secure above 50 % and below 60 % shall be declared to have passed the examinations inSecond class.
- Other successful candidates who secure below 50% shall be declared to have passed the examination inThird class.

Programme:	B.Sc. BOTANY						
Programme							
Code:							
Duration:	3 Years (UG)						
Programme	PO1: Disciplinary knowledge: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive						
Outcomes:	knowledge and understanding of one or more disciplines that form a part of a						
	undergraduate Programme of study						
	PO2: Communication Skills: Ability to express thoughts and ideas effectively in writing and orally; Communicate with others using appropriate media; confidently						
	share one's views and express herself/himself; demonstrate the ability to lister						
	carefully, read and write analytically, and present complex information in a clea						
	and concise manner to different groups.						
	PO3: Critical thinking: Capability to apply analytic thought to a body o						
	knowledge; analyse and evaluate evidence, arguments, claims, beliefs on the						
	basis of empirical evidence; identify relevant assumptions or implications						
	formulate coherent arguments; critically evaluate practices, policies and theories						
	by following scientific approach to knowledge development.						
	PO4: Problem solving: Capacity to extrapolate from what one has learned and apply their competencies to solve different kinds of non-familiar problems, rather						
	than replicate curriculum content knowledge; and apply one's learning to real life						
	situations.						
	PO5: Analytical reasoning: Ability to evaluate the reliability and relevance of						
	evidence; identify logical flaws and holes in the arguments of others; analyze and						
	synthesize data from a variety of sources; draw valid conclusions and suppor						
	them with evidence and examples, and addressing opposing viewpoints.						
	PO6: Research-related skills: A sense of inquiry and capability for asking						
	relevant/appropriate questions, problem arising, synthesising and articulating						
	Ability to recognise cause-and-effect relationships, define problems, formulate						
	hypotheses, test hypotheses, analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from data establish hypotheses, predict cause-and-effect relationships; ability to plan						
	execute and report the results of an experiment or investigation						
	PO7: Cooperation/Team work: Ability to work effectively and respectfully with						
	diverse teams; facilitate cooperative or coordinated effort on the part of a group						
	and act together as a group or a team in the interests of a common cause and						
	work efficiently as a member of a team						
	PO8: Scientific reasoning : Ability to analyse, interpret and draw conclusions from						
	quantitative/qualitative data; and critically evaluate ideas, evidence and experiences from						
	an open-minded and reasoned perspective. 05						

	PO9: Reflective thinking: Critical sensibility to lived experiences, with self awareness
	and reflexivity of both self and society.
	PO10 Information/digital literacy: Capability to use ICT in a variety of learning
	situations, demonstrate ability to access, evaluate, and use a variety of relevant information
	sources; and use appropriate software for analysis of data.
	PO 11 Self-directed learning: Ability to work independently, identify appropriate
	resources required for a project, and manage a project through to completion.
	PO 12 Multicultural competence: Possess knowledge of the values and beliefs of
	multiple cultures and a global perspective; and capability to effectively engage in a
	multicultural society and interact respectfully with diverse groups.
	PO 13: Moral and ethical awareness/reasoning: Ability toembrace moral/ethical values
	in conducting one's life, formulate a position/argument about an ethical issue from
	multiple perspectives, and use ethical practices in all work. Capable of demonstrating the
	ability to identify ethical issues related to one"s work, avoid unethical behaviour such as
	fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data or committing plagiarism, not
	adhering to intellectual property rights; appreciating environmental and sustainability
	issues; and adopting objective, unbiased and truthful actions in all aspects of work.
	PO 14: Leadership readiness/qualities: Capability for mapping out the tasks of a team
	or an organization, and setting direction, formulating an inspiring vision, building a team
	who can help achieve the vision, motivating and inspiring team members to engage with
	that vision, and using management skills to guide people to the right destination, in a
	smooth and efficient way.
	PO 15: Lifelong learning: Ability to acquire knowledge and skills, including "learning
	how to learn", that are necessary for participating in learning activities throughout life,
	through self-paced and self-directed learning aimed at personal development, meeting
	economic, social and cultural objectives, and adapting to changing trades and demands of
	work place through knowledge/skill development/reskilling.
Programme	On successful completion of Bachelor of Physics with Computer Applications
Specific	programme, the student should be able to:
Outcomes:	PSO1: Disciplinary Knowledge: Understand the fundamental principles,
	concepts, and theories related to physics and computer science. Also, exhibit
	proficiency in performing experiments in the laboratory.
	PSO2: Critical Thinking: Analyse complex problems, evaluate information,
	synthesize information, apply theoretical concepts to practical situations, identify
	assumptions and biases, make informed decisions and communicate effectively
	PSO3: Problem Solving: Employ theoretical concepts and critical reasoning
	ability with physical, mathematical and technical skills to solve problems, acquire
	data, analyze their physical significance and explore new design possibilities.
	PSO4: Analytical & Scientific Reasoning: Apply scientific methods, collect and
	analyse data, test hypotheses, evaluate evidence, apply statistical techniques and
	use computational models.
	PSO5: Research related skills: Formulate research questions, conduct literature
	reviews, design and execute research studies, communicate research findings and
	collaborate in research projects.
	PSO6: Self-directed & Lifelong Learning: Set learning goals, manage their own
	learning, reflect on their learning, adapt to new contexts, seek out new knowledge,
	collaborate with others and to continuously improve their skills and knowledge,
1	through ongoing learning and professional development, and contribute to the
	growth and development of their field.

PO/PSO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	PSO6
PO1	✓					
PO2		✓				
PO3			✓			
PO4				√		
PO5					√	
PO6						✓

2. Highlights of the Revamped Curriculum:

- Student-centric, meeting the demands of industry & society, incorporating industrial components, hands-on training, skill enhancement modules, industrial project, project with viva-voce, exposure to entrepreneurial skills, training for competitive examinations, sustaining the quality of the core components and incorporating application oriented content wherever required.
- The Core subjects include latest developments in the education and scientific front, advanced programming packages allied with the discipline topics, practical training, devising statistical models and algorithms for providing solutions to industry / real life situations. The curriculum also facilitates peer learning with advanced statistical topics in the final semester, catering to the needs of stakeholders with research aptitude.
- The General Studies and Statistics based problem solving skills are included as mandatory components in the 'Training for Competitive Examinations' course at the final semester, a first of its kind.
- The curriculum is designed so as to strengthen the Industry-Academia interface and provide more job opportunities for the students.
- The Statistical Quality Control course is included to expose the students to real life problems and train the students on designing a mathematical model to provide solutions to the industrial problems.
- The Internship during the second year vacation will help the students gain valuable work experience, that connects classroom knowledge to real world experience and to narrow down and focus on the career path.
- Project with viva-voce component in the fifth semester enables the student, application of conceptual knowledge to practical situations. The state of art technologies in conducting a Explain in a scientific and systematic way and arriving at a precise solution is ensured. Such innovative provisions of the industrial training, project and internships will give students an edge over the counterparts in the job market.
- State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature are incorporated as Elective courses, covering conventional topics to the latest DBMS and Computer software for Analytics.

Value additions in the Revamped Curriculum:

Semester	Newly introduced	1	come / Benefits
T	Components		
Ι	Foundation Course		Instil confidence among students
	To ease the transition of learning from higher secondary to higher education, providing an overview of the	•	Create interest for the subject
	overview of the pedagogy of learning abstract Statistics and simulating mathematical		
	concepts to real world.		
I, II, III,	Skill Enhancement	•	Industry ready graduates
IV	papers (Discipline	•	Skilled human resource
	centric(SBC)/Generic(N MEC)/ Entrepreneurial)	•	Students are equipped with essential skills to make them employable
		•	Training on Computing / Computational skills enable the students gain knowledge and exposure on latest computational aspects
		•	Data analytical skills will enable students gain
			internships, apprenticeships, field work involving data collection, compilation, analysis etc.
		•	Entrepreneurial skill training will provide an opportunity for independent livelihood
		•	Generates self – employment
		•	Create small scale entrepreneurs
		•	Training to girls leads to women empowerment
			Discipline centric skill will improve the Technical knowhow of solving real life problems using ICT tools
III, IV, V	Elective papers-	•	Strengthening the domain knowledge
& VI	An open choice of topics categorized under Generic and Discipline		Introducing the stakeholders to the State-of Art techniques from the streams of multi-disciplinary, cross disciplinary and inter disciplinary nature
	Centric	•	Students are exposed to Latest topics on Computer Science / IT, that require strong statistical
			background
			Emerging topics in higher education / industry / communication network / health sector etc. are introduced with hands-on-training, facilitates designing of statistical models in the respective sectors
IV	DBMS and Programming	•	Exposure to industry moulds students into solution

	skill, Biostatistics, Statistical Quality Control, Official Statistics, Operations Research	•	providers Generates Industry ready graduates Employment opportunities enhanced
II year Vacation activity	Internship / Industrial Training	•	Practical training at the Industry/ Banking Sector / Private/ Public sector organizations / Educational institutions, enable the students gain professional experience and also become responsible citizens.
V Semester	Project with Viva – voce	•	Self-learning is enhanced Application of the concept to real situation is conceived resulting in tangible outcome
VI Semester	Introduction of Professional Competency component	•	Curriculum design accommodates all category of learners; 'Statistics for Advanced Explain' component will comprise of advanced topics in Statistics and allied fields, for those in the peer group / aspiring researchers; 'Training for Competitive Examinations' –caters to the needs of the aspirants towards most sought - after services of the nation viz, UPSC, ISS, CDS, NDA, Banking Services, CAT, TNPSC group services, etc.
Extra Credit For Advar degree	ts: aced Learners / Honors	•	To cater to the needs of peer learners / research aspirants

Skills acquired	from	Knowledge, Problem	n Solving,	Analytical	ability,	Professional
the Courses		Competency, Profess	ional Comn	nunication an	d Transf	errable Skill

Sem I	Credit	H	Sem II	Credit	H	Sem III	Credit	H	Sem IV	Credit	Η	Sem V	Credit	Н	Sem VI	Credit	Н
Part 1. Language – Tamil	3	6	Part1. Language – Tamil	3	6	Part1. Language – Tamil	3	6	Part.1. Language – Tamil	3	6	5.1 Core Course – \CC IX	4	4	6.1 Core Course – CC XIII	4	5
Part.2 English	3	6	Part2 English	3	6	Part2 English	3	6	Part2 English	3	6	5.2 Core Course – CC X	4	4	6.2 Core Course – CC XIV	4	6
1.3 Core Course – CC I	5	5	23 Core Course – CC III	5	5	3.3 Core Course – CC V	5	5	4.3 Core Course – CC VII	5	5	5. 3.Core Course CC -XI	4	4	6.3 Core Course – CC XV	4	6
1.4 Core Course – CC II	5	3	2.4 Core Course – CC IV	4	3	3.4 Core Course - CC VI	5	3	4.4 Core Course – CC VIII	5	3	5. 4.Core Course CC -XI	5	6	6.4 Core Course – CC XVI	3	3
1.5 Elective I Generic Allied Zoology	3	4	2.5 Elective II Generic Allied Zoology	3	4	3.5 Elective IV Generic Allied Chemistry	3	4	4.5 Elective V Generic Allied Chemistry	3	4	5. 5.Core Course –/ Project with viva- voce CC -XII	4	4	6.5 Elective -VII Discipline Specific	2	3
1.6 Elective III Generic Allied Zoology practical	-	2	2.6 Elective III Generic Zoology practical	2	2	3.6 Elective VI Generic Allied Chemistry Practical	2	-	4.6 Elective VI Generic Allied Chemistry Practical	2	2	5.6 Elective V Discipline Specific	3	4	6.6 Elective VIII Discipline Specific	2	3
1.7 Skill Enhancement Course SEC-1 Generic (NME)	2	2	2.7 Skill Enhancement Course S Generic (NME)EC-2	2	2	3.7 Skill Enhancement Course SEC-3, (Entrepreneurial Skill)	1	1	4.7 elective I Core Discipline Specific Industry Module	2	2	5.7 Elective V Discipline Specific I	3	4	6.7 Extension Activity	1	-
1.8 Skill Enhancement -(Foundation Course)	2	2	2.8 Skill Enhancement Course – SEC-3	2	2	3.8 E.V.S.	-	1	4.8 Skill Enhancement Course Discipline Specific SEC-4	1	1	5.8 Value Education	2	2	6.8 Skill Enhancement Professional Competency Skill SEC 5	2	4
									4.10 E.V.S	2	1	5.9 Summer Internship /Industrial Training	2				

Credit Distribution for UG Programmes

23	30	23	30	22	30		25	30	26	30	21	30
				Total -		Credits						

	Methods of Evaluation Theory	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test	
Internal	Assignments 5 marks	25 Marks
Evaluation	Tests 15 marks	25 Marks
	Attendance and Class Participation 5 marks	
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	75 Marks
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Evaluation Practicals	
	Continuous Internal Assessment Test 30 marks	40 Marks
	Attendance and Class Participation 10 marks	
External Evaluation	End Semester Examination	60 Marks
	Record	
	Total	100 Marks
	Methods of Assessment	
Recall (K1)	Simple definitions, MCQ, Recall steps, Concept definition	S
Understand/ Comprehend (K2)	MCQ, True/False, Short essays, Concept explanations, overview	Short summary or
Application (K3)	Suggest idea/concept with examples, Suggest formulae, Observe, Explain	Solve problems,
Analyze (K4)	Problem-solving questions, Finish a procedure in many between various ideas, Map knowledge	steps, Differentiate
Evaluate (K5)	Longer essay/ Evaluation essay, Critique or justify with pr	os and cons
Create (K6)	Check knowledge in specific or offbeat situations, Disc Presentations	cussion, Debating or

In order to avoid pull the score down of each PO, it is suggested that the usage L-Low (1) to the minimum.

The S, M, L is based on the Course outcomes. The mapping is based on the revised Bloom's Taxonomy Verbs used to describe your Course outcomes.

- Remember and Understanding Lower level
- Apply and Analyze Medium Level
- Evaluate and Create Strong Level

CBCS - COURSE PATTERN AND SYLLABUS UG - BOTANY (For students who join the programme from 2023-2024 onwards)

		First year-	semester I				
Part	Language/ Core/ elective	Name of the Course	Hours Per/ Week	Credit	Internal marks	External marks	Total Marks
I	Language	Language Paper I	6	3	25	75	100
II	Language	English– Paper I	6	3	25	75	100
III	Core 1	Core I -Plant Diversity I –Algae	5	6	25	75	100
III	Core	Major-Practicals	3	Assessm	nent in the ac	ademic year e	
III	Allied 1	Allied: Zoology Paper – I	4	3	25	75	100
III	Allied	Allied: Zoology Practicals	2	Assessm	nent in the ac	ademic year e	nd
IV	NMEC 1	 Organic farming Environmental Biotechnology Nursery and Landscaping 	2	2	25	75	100
IV	FC 1	Basics of Botany	2	2	25	75	100
		Total	30	19			600
		First year-					
I	Language	Language Paper I	6	3	25	75	100
II	Language	English– Paper I	4	3	25	75	100
II	NMSDC	Language Proficiency for Employability- Overview of English Communication	2	2	25	75	100
	Core 2	Core II -Plant Diversity II – Fungi, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant pathology and Lichens	5	6	25	75	100
III	Core 3	Core III Major-Practicals including Core I and Core II	3	5	40	60	100
III	Allied 2	Allied: Zoology Paper – II	4	3	25	75	100
III	Allied 3	Allied: Zoology Practicals	2	2	40	60	100
IV	NMEC 2	 Mushroom cultivation Herbal Medicine Global Climate change 	2	2	25	75	100
IV	SEC 1	Botanical garden and landscaping	2	2	25	75	100
		Total	30	28			800
		Second year-	semester I	II			
[Language	Language Paper III	6	3	25	75	100
Ι	Language	English– Paper III	6	3	25	75	100
III	Core 4	Core IV-Plant Diversity III – Bryophytes and Pteridophyte s	5	6	25	75	100
II	Core	Major-Practicals	3			he academic	
III	Allied 4	Allied: Chemistry Paper – I	4	3	25	75	100
III	Allied 5	Allied: Chemistry Practicals-I	2	1	40	60	100
IV	NMSDC	Digital skills for Employability-Digital Skills	2	2	25	75	100
[V	SEC 3	*Entrepreneurial Skill Entrepreneurial opportunities in botany	1	2	25	75	100
V	EVS	Environmental studies	1		sessment in t	he academic	
	Road map fo	Total or SBEC3: Workshop on Entrepreneurship with entrepreneurial schemes and funding a Second year-	wailable from	n Central/St			700 trialists on
I	Language	Language Paper IV	6	3	25	75	100
II	Language	English– Paper IV	6	3	25	75	100
	Core 5	Core V -Plant Diversity IV– Gymnosperms,	5	6	25	75	100

		Paleobotany and Evolution					
III	Core 6	Core VI Major-Practical's including Core III and Core IV	3	5	40	60	100
III	Allied 6	Allied: Chemistry Paper – II	4	3	25	75	100
III	Allied 7	Allied Chemistry Practicals -II	2	1	40	60	100
IV	SEC 4	Fermentation technology	2	2	25	75	100
IV	SEC 5	Environmental impact analysis	2	1	25	75	100
V	EVS	Environmental studies	1	2	25	75	100
		Total	30	26			900
		Second Year Vacation		-	5		
***		Third year	- semester	rV			100
III	Core 7	Core VII- Plant Morphology, Taxonomy and	5	4	25	75	100
III	Core 8	Economic Botany Core VIII - Plant Anatomy and Embryology	5 5	4	25	75	100
			5		25	75	
III	Core 9	Core IX - Cell Biology, Genetics and Plant Breeding	5	4	25	75	100
III	Core 10	Core X Major Practicals including Core VII Core VIII and Core IX	6	Assess	ment in the	academic ye	ar end
III	Project	Project with Viva-voce	4	4	40	60	100
III	Internship	Internship viva voce	-	2			100
III	Elective	1. Bio-Analytical Techniques	3	2	25	75	100
	course 1	 Aquatic Botany Entrepreneurial Botany 					
V	VE	Value Education	2	2	25	75	100
		Total	30	22			700
		Third year-					
		I mi u your		V I			
III	Core 11	Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography	5	4	25	75	100
	Core 11 Core 12	Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography Core XII- Plant Biotechnology and			25 25	75 75	100 100
III		Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography Core XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology Core XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant	5	4			
III III	Core 12	Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography Core XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology	5 5	4	25	75	100
III III III III III	Core 12 Core 13	Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography Core XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology Core XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry Core X-Major Practicals including Core VII,	5 5 5	4 4 4	25 25	75 75	100
III III III III	Core 12 Core 13 Core 10	Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography Core XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology Core XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry Core X-Major Practicals including Core VII, VIII and Core IX Core XIV- Major Practicals including Core	5 5 5 -	4 4 4 4	25 25 40	75 75 60	100 100 100
III III III III	Core 12 Core 13 Core 10 Core 14 Elective	Core XI– Plant Ecology and PhytogeographyCore XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular BiologyCore XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant BiochemistryCore X-Major Practicals including Core VII, VIII and Core IXCore XIV- Major Practicals including Core XI+XII+XIII practical1. Horticulture 2. Natural Resource Management	5 5 - 6	4 4 4 4 4 4	25 25 40 40	75 75 60 60	100 100 100 100 100
III III III III III	Core 12 Core 13 Core 10 Core 14 Elective course 2 Elective	Core XI– Plant Ecology and PhytogeographyCore XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular BiologyCore XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant BiochemistryCore X-Major Practicals including Core VII, VIII and Core IXCore XIV- Major Practicals including Core XI+XII+XIII practical1. Horticulture 2. Natural Resource Management 3. Forestry1. Bionanotechnology 2. Computer application in Botany	5 5 - 6 3	4 4 4 4 4 2	25 25 40 40 25	75 75 60 60 75	100 100 100 100 100 100
	Core 12 Core 13 Core 10 Core 14 Elective course 2 Elective course3	Core XI– Plant Ecology and PhytogeographyCore XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular BiologyCore XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant BiochemistryCore X-Major Practicals including Core VII, VIII and Core IXCore XIV- Major Practicals including Core XI+XII+XIII practical1. Horticulture 2. Natural Resource Management 3. Forestry1. Bionanotechnology 2. Computer application in Botany 3. Forensic BotanyTraining for Competitive examinations • Botany for Competitive examinations (2 hours)• General Studies for Competitive examinations (2 hours) Botany for Advanced Studies (4 hours)	5 5 - 6 3 3	4 4 4 4 2 2 2	25 25 40 40 25 25 25	75 75 60 60 75 75 75	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
III III III III	Core 12 Core 13 Core 10 Core 14 Elective course 2 Elective course3 SEC 6	Core XI– Plant Ecology and Phytogeography Core XII- Plant Biotechnology and Molecular Biology Core XIII-Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry Core X-Major Practicals including Core VII, VIII and Core IX Core XIV- Major Practicals including Core XI+XII+XIII practical 1. Horticulture 2. Natural Resource Management 3. Forestry 1. Bionanotechnology 2. Computer application in Botany 3. Forensic Botany Training for Competitive examinations • Botany for Competitive examinations (2 hours) • General Studies for Competitive examinations (2 hours)	5 5 - 6 3 3	4 4 4 4 2 2 2 2	25 25 40 40 25 25 25	75 75 60 60 75 75 75	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100

Practical Exams will be held in the academic year end i.e., II, IV and VI semester

CORE-I PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE

Title of the	Course	PLANT D	IVERS	SITY I ALC	GAE					
Paper Num	ber	CORE I.								
Category	Core	Year	Ι	Credits	6	Cou	rse			
		Semester	Ι			Cod	e			
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Pra	actice	Tota	1		
per week		3	2				5			
Pre-requisi	te	Students sho	ould be	familiar wit	h the basi	cs of dif	fferent	classes of algae		
Learning (Objectives									
C1	To provide a	a comprehens	sive kno	owledge on	the biolog	gy of alg	gae.			
C2	To provide a	a basis for be	tter und	lerstanding	of the evo	olution h	nigher o	of plants.		
С3	To understand reproductive biology, ecology of plants by studyin systems in algae.									
C4	To understa	nd the role of	f algae i	n ecosysten	ns as prim	nary pro	ducers	of nutrition.		
C5	To understa	nd importanc	e of alg	ae to anima	ls and hu	mans.				
Course outcomes	On comple	etion of this c	course, s	students wil	1;					
CO1	Relate to the of algae.	e structural or	ganizat	ion, reprodu	ction and	signific	cance	K1		
CO2		ate knowledge in understanding the various life cycle nd the fundamental concepts in algal growth						K2		
CO3	Explain the ecosystem.	e benefits of various algal technologies on the						К3		
CO4	Compare an reproduction	nd contrast the first the first the first second seco	he thall	us organiza	ation and	modes	of	K4		
CO5		he emerging commercial p		ls of algal p	roducts a		uses.	K5		
UNIT				CONTE	NTS					
I	eye spot, pig Habit and H Thermophy saprophytes Endozoophy colonial-fila history: (hap	Definition of algae. Characteristic features of Algae w.s.r.t. cell wall, flagella eye spot, pigmentation and reserve food materials in algae. algal distribution. Habit and Habitat (Hydrophytes: Benthophytes, Epactiphytes, Thermophytes, planktophytes, Halophytes, Epizoophytes; Edaphophytes: saprophytes, cryptophytes; Aerophytes;Cryptophytes; symbionts; Endozoophytes; Parasites;Fluviatile). Thallus organization: (unicellular- colonial-filamentous- siphonous-parenchymatous). Reproduction and life- history: (haplontic-diplontic- diplohaplontic- and diplobiontic) Classification (Fritsch-1935-1945), criteria for classification.								
II	sexual repro	tudy of Thall oduction and <i>Jolvox, Oedo</i>	life hist	ories a the f	-	-				

IV Inorganic nutritional requirements of algae and algal culture media. Algal cultivation methods indoor cultivation methods and large-scale cultivation of algae, Algal production systems; harvesting of algae and value added products.
Algae as food and feed: Agar-agar, Alginic acid and Carrageenan; Diatomite. Resource potential of algae: Application of algae as fuel, agriculture and pharmaceutical.
VPhycoremediation. Role of algae in CO2 sequestration, Algae as indicator of wat pollution, algal bioinoculants, Bioluminescence.
Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations
Profession UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
al (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Componen
t (is a part
of internal
componen
t only,Not
to be
included
in the
External
Examinati
on
question
paper)
Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this
course Recommended Texts:
1 Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5 th Ed., Cambridge University Press, London.
2 Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi
3 Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi 9 Publication, Meerut.
4 Vashishta, P.C. 2014. S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
5 Ian Morris. 1977. An introduction to the algae. Hutchinson & Co (Publishers) Ltd. London.
References Books:

1	Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
2	Mihir Kumar, D. 2010. Algal Biotechnology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3	Chapman V.J. and Chapman D.J, 2013. The Algae. Alpha Numera.
4	Fritsch, F.E. 1945. Structure and reproduction of Algae. Cambridge University press.
5	Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
6	Lee, R.D. 2008.Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
7	Bold, H.C and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice Hall of India New Delhi.
Web Resou	rces:
1	https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of- Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382
2	https://www.crcpress.com/Therapeutic-and-Nutritional-Uses-of- Algae/Pereira/p/book/9781498755382
3	https://www.crcpress.com/Algae-Anatomy-Biochemistry-and-Biotechnology- Second-Edition/Barsanti-Gualtieri/p/book/9781439867327
4	https://www.crcpress.com/Marine-Algae-Biodiversity-Taxonomy-Environmental- Assessment-and-Biotechnology/Pereira-Neto/p/book/9781466581678
5	https://www.kopykitab.com/Botany-For-Degree-Students-ALGAE-by-B-R- Vashishta-Dr-A-K-Sinha-Dr-V-P-Singh
6	https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-algae.html
7	https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/algae-biotechnology
8	https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/life-sciences/botany/a-textbook- algae/9788188237449/
9	https://www.doc-developpement-durable.org/file/Culture/culture- algues/algoculture/Algal%20Culture%20and%20Biotechnology.pdf

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO6	PSO7	PSO8	PSO9	PSO10
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	`1	3	3
CO 3	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE-II PLANT DIVERSITY I ALGAE - PRACTICAL-I

Title of the Course	•	PLANT DIVERSI	TY – I: A	LGAE Practic	cal I (Asses	ssed in semest	ter II)	
Paper Numb	er	CORE III(Assesse	d in II sen	nester)				
Category	Core	Year Semester	I I	Credits		Assessed in II semester		
Instructional 1	Hour	rs Lecture]	Futorial		Lab Practic	e	Total
per week		1	-			2		3
Pre-requisite		Students should b	e familia	r with the basic	s of algae.			1
Learning Ob	jecti	ves						
C1		To develop skills	to identif	y algae based	on habita	t, thallus stru	cture and t	he internal
		organization.		•				
C2		To identify microa	lgae in a r	nixture.				
C3		To develop skills to	o prepare	the microslides	of algae.			
C4		To study the econo	mic impo	rtance of few s	pecies.			
C5		To understand vari	ous techn	iques in algal c	ultures			
	of he be nd gae key	Programme outco	omes		K1			
characters. CO2 Demonstrate practical ski in preparation fresh mount a identification algal for	of nd of				K2			

from algal mixture.	
CO3 Describe the internal structure of algae prescribed in the syllabus	K3
CO4 Decipher the algal diversity in fresh/marine water and their economic significance.	K4
CO5 Evaluate the various techniques used to culture algae for commercial purposes	К5
I_	EXPERIMENTS
 Identifying the n Identifying type: Identifying type: Economic impo Hydrogen producti Field visit to sture Visit to nearby in Algal culture me 	rtance of Algae as: (i) Food (ii) Feed (iii) Biofertilizers (iv) Seaweed liquid fertilizer (v) ion by algae (vi) SCP (vii) Agar Agar (viii) Alginate (ix) Diatomaceous earth. dy fresh water/marine water algal habitats. ndustry actively engaged in algal technology. ethods(demonstration only).
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	(To be discussed during the Futorial nour)
Skills acquired from this course	h Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended	1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
Texts	2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany-
	1 (10 th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
	3. Round, FE. 1984. The Ecology of Algae. Cambridge University Press.
	4. Aziz, F and Rasheed, R. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of
	Sulaimani.ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
	5. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi Publication,
	Meerut.
Reference Books:	1. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Guide. Accompanying
	2. manual to algae identification field guide, Ottawa Agriculture and Agri food Canada
	publisher.
	3. Chapman, V.J and Chapaman, D.J. 1960. The Algae, ELBS & MacMillan, London.
	4. Lee, R.D. 2008.Phycology 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, New York.
	5. Dehradun. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5 th Ed., Cambridge University Press,
	London.
Web resources:	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Algae-Sundara-Rajan/dp/8126106492
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_of_Algae.html?id=
	8d5DAAAACAAJ&redir_esc=
	3. https://freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Concepts-of-Botany-Algae-
	(PDF-21P).html
	4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-in/book/210152662/algae/sachin-kumar-mandotra/
	5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Algae.html?id=s1P855ZWc0kC&redir_esc
	=y
	J

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE-II PLANT DIVERSITY II FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PLANT PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS

Title of the Course					: FUNGI, ND LICHI		RIA, V	/IRU	SES,
Paper Number	CORE II								
Category C	tegory Core III Y				Credits	6	Course Code		
Instructional Hours		Lec	ture	Tut	orial	Lab Pra	ctice	Tota	al
per week		3		1				5	
Pre-requisite			dents sho ses and			with the ba	isics o	f fung	gi, bacteria,
Learning Objectives									
C1					non charac ular/multic		fungi	as be	eing
C2	in	nporta	ance of	fungi	ology of f in various e	ecological	roles		
C3	ec ar	cology nd to c	understand lichen structure, function, identification, and logy; Comprehend the events of symbiosis and lichenization to demonstrate the use of lichens as bioindicator species.						
C4	Т	o ider	dentify the main groups of plant pathogens, their symptoms.						
C5	T	o und	nderstand the various types of plant diseases.						
Course outcomes:	P	rograr	mme out	come	5				
On completion of this students will be able t		the							
1. Recognize the gener characteristics of m fungi and lichens ar symptoms.	icrobes,		K	.1					
2. Develop an und microbes, fungi and appreciate their strategies based organization.	lichens and r adapt	l tive	K2	2					
3. Identify the diseases, according to locations and device comeasures.	0 0 1		K	3					

with special agricultural	the emerging gal biotechnology reference to and cal applications.	K4							
5. Determine importance fungi and licl	the economic of microbes, nens.	К5							
UNIT		CONTENTS							
Ι	FUNGI Classification of fungi - (Alexopoulos and Mims, 1979), criteria for classification, Characteristic features, thallus organization, mode of nutrition structure, reproduction and life-history of classes, each with one suitable example: Zygomycotina (<i>Pilobolus, Mucor, Rhizopus</i>), Ascomycotin (<i>Aspergillus, Saccharomyces, Peziza</i>), Basidiomycotina (<i>Agaricus, Pleurotu</i> <i>Puccinia</i>) and Deuteromycotina (<i>Cercospora, Alternaria</i>).								
II	Cultivation of mushr Fungi in agriculture (biopesticides), Production of indus	Production of industrially important products from fungi- alcohol (ethanol), organic acids (citric acid), enzymes (protease). Vitamins (Vitamin B-complex							
	· · ·	gi in pharmaceutical products (Penicillin). ungi: Mycotoxins							
III	structure of bacteria saprophytic, sym Reproduction in bact								
	Classification (Bergey's, 1994). Economic importance of bacteria: Agriculture, Industry-butter, cheese, vinegar, alcohol, tobacco and tea curing, tanning, retting; sewage, medicines etc. Mycoplasma: History, general characters and cell structure of Mycoplasma Virology -Viruses general characters, structure and reproduction of plant viruses. Structure of reproduction of Bacteriophage.								
IV	PLANT PATHOLO Geographical distribution Etiology; Host-Patho Disease cycle and en Prevention and contre Bacterial diseases – Viral diseases – Tob	DGY: General symptoms of plant diseases; ution of diseases; ogen relationships;							

	LICHEN, Classification (Hale 1060) Habitat nature of association Structure
	LICHEN: Classification (Hale, 1969). Habitat, nature of association, Structure, Nature of Mycobionts and Phycobionts, Study of growth forms of lichens
	(crustose, foliose and fruticose), types, distribution, thallus organization,
	reproduction and ecological significance of lichens with special reference to
	Usnea.
	Economic importance of Lichens : food, fodder and nutrition, flavor, tanning
V	and dyeing, cosmetics and perfumes, Brewing and distillation, minerals, Natural
·	products, medicine (Ayurvedic, Siddha), pharmaceutical products,
	biodegradation agent, air pollution and biomonitoring, soil formation, nitrogen
	fixation, Harmful aspects, poison from lichens,
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component (is	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
a part of	
internal	
component	
only,Not to be	
included in the	
External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	

F	
Recommended	1. Pandey, B.P. 1997. College Botany. Vol. I Fungi & Pathology.
Texts	2. Mehrotra, R.S and Aneja, K.R. 2003. An introduction to mycology. New age International (P) Ltd, Publishers, New Delhi.
	3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
	4. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current
	Perspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.
	5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book
	agency, Kolkata.
	6. Sharma, P.D. 2011. Plant Pathology, Rastogi Publication, Meerut, India.
	7. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. International
D.f	Publishing House, New Delhi.
Reference	1. Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., Blackwell, M. 1996. Introductory
Books	Mycology. 4th edition. John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Singapore.
	2. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi. 3rd edition.
	Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
	3. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and allied microbes The McGraw –Hill
	companies, New Delhi. 4. Burnett, J.H. 1071 The fundamentals of Muselegy, ELBS, Bublication
	4. Burnett, J.H. 1971. The fundamentals of Mycology. ELBS Publication, London.
	5. Bessey, E.A. 1979. Morphology and Taxonomy of fungi, Vikas publishing
	House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
	 Dharani Dhar Awasthi. 2000. A Handbook of Lichens Vedams eBooks (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
	7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata
	MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
	8. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany- 1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens,
	Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta.
	Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
	9. Mishra, A. and Agarwal, R.P. 1978. Lichens – A Preliminary Text. Oxford
	and IBH.
	10. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens,
	Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta.
	S Chand & Company
Web	1. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Sarah-C-Watkinson-
Resources	ebook/dp/B0199YFDFE
	2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/A-text-book-of-
	mycology-and-plant-pathology.html
	3. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Mycology-Books.html
	4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi
	5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Introductory-
	Mycology.html
	6. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-
	15P).html

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

CORE-III- PLANT DIVERSITY II: FUNGI, BACTERIA, VIRUSES, PATHOLOGY AND LICHENS – MAJOR PRACTICAL-I

Title of the Course		0,	Bacteria, V I (Includii	,		Pathol	ogy and				
Paper Number		CORE III									
Category	Co	re	Yea Sem	r ester	I II	Credits	5 Cou Cod				
Instructional Hours Le			Lect	ure	Tut	orial	Lab Practice			ıl	
per week			1		-		2		3		
Pre-requisite			Stud	ents sh	ould b	e familiar v	with the bas	sics of	f fung	i and lichens.	
Learning Objectives	s										
C1						idents to id	entify mic	rosco	pic an	d	
C2					scopic	fungi. nicroslides	of funoi ar	nd liet	nens		
C3				-	<u> </u>					lant tissues	
				To know the presence of pathogen inside the plant tissues through microscopic sections.							
C4				To identify the fungi and lichens based on the morphology, and microslides.							
C5				To know the economic importance of the microbes studied.							
Course outcomes On completio the students will be a CO			2,	Prog	rammo	e Outcome	5				
1. Identify microbes lichens using key ide characters		-				K1					
2. Develop practical culturing and cultiva						K2					
3. Identify and select control measures for plant diseases.	sui	table				К3					
4. Analyze the characteristics of microbes, fungi and plant pathogens				K4							
5. Access the useful agriculture and pharmindustry.		-				K5					

EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Microscopic observation of vegetative and reproductive structures of types prescribed in the syllabus through temporary preparations and permanent slides.
- 2. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 3. Herbarium specimens of bacterial diseases/photograph.
- 3. Protocol for mushroom cultivation.
- 4. Inoculation techniques for fungal culture (Demonstration only).
- 5. Study of economically important products obtained from fungi: Fungal biofertilizers, biopesticides, biofungicide (*Trichoderma*), edible mushroom/Yeast, organic acids (citric acid) enzymes (protease), antibiotics and vitamins.
- 6. Mycorrhiza: ecto-mycorrhiza and endo-mycorrhiza (Photographs)
- 7. Visit to fungal biotechnology laboratories.
- 8. Ultra sturcture of bacteria.
- 9. Simple and Gram staining of Bacteria
- 10. Structure of bacteriophage.
- 11. Micro-preparation of Usnea to study vegetative and reproductive structures.
- 12. Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 13. Study of thallus and reproductive structures (apothecium) through permanent slides.
- 14. Economic importance of Lichens Dye and perfume.

Recommended Texts:

- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. AuthorHouse, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Das, S and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers andDistributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge.

4. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

5. Nair, L.N. 2007. Topics in Mycology and Pathology, New Central Book agency, Kolkata.

Reference Books:

- 1. Alexopoulos, J and Mims, W. 1985. Introductory Mycology, Wiley Eastern Limited NewDelhi.
- 2. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10th ed). Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.
- 4. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
- 5. Satyanarayana T and Johri B.N. 2005. Microbial diversity, Current Perspectives and Potential Applications, IK International.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Fungi-Fungicides/dp/B0025AEFP4
- https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Mycology.html?id=5ycJAQAAMAAJ&redir_e sc=y
- 3. https://www.flipkart.com/colour-handbook-practical-plant-pathology/p/itmefsn6dyhfhs9b
- 4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Botany.html?id=T5narQEACAAJ&redir_esc=y
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/introduction-to-fungi

COs	COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE-IV PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES

Title of the	PLAN	T DIVERS	TY-I	IBRYOP	HYTES	AND						
Course	PTER	DOPHYT	ES									
Paper Number	CORE	IV										
Category	Core	Year	II	Credits	6	Cour						
		Semester	III			Code	Code					
Instructional Hours	S	Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Pra	actice	Tot	al				
per week		4	1		-		5					
Pre-requisite		Students sh Pteridophy		e familiar	with the b	basics	of Br	yophytes and				
Learning Objectiv	res											
C1					have an	overvi	ew o	f Non-vascular				
		and Vascu			· 1 1'	•,	<u>(D</u>	1 / 1				
C2		To underst Pteridophy		e morpholo	ogical div	ersity	of Br	yophytes and				
C3				lution of B	ryophytes	and F	Pterid	ophytes.				
C4		To know the evolution of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. To understand the economic importance of the Bryophytes and										
	~-			Pteridophytes.								
C5		To understand anatomy and reproduction of Bryophytes and Pteridophytes.										
Course outcomes:		Progra										
On complet	ion of this	mme										
course, the students	s will be able	Outcom										
to:CO		es										
1. Recognize mo		K1										
variations of Bryc Pteridophytes.	ophytes and											
1.0	ato may and	K2										
2. Explain the and reproduction of	•	K2										
and Pteridophytes												
3. Compare and co		КЗ										
variations in the in												
organization, game	organization, gametophyte and											
sporophyte of Bry												
Pteridophytes.	<u> </u>	17.										
4. Decipher the evolution and thei	K∠	ł										
transition to land h												
5. Access the use	K5											
Bryophytes and P												
UNIT		·	C	ONTENT	S							

Ι	BRYOPHYTES
	General characters of Bryophytes, classification (Watson, 1971) (up to family).
	criteria for classification.
	Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following classes each with a
	suitable example: Hepaticopsida (Marchantia, Porella);
II	Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following classes each with a
	suitable example: Anthocerotopsida (<i>Anthoceros</i>) and Bryopsida (<i>Polytrichum</i>).
	Evolution of Bryophytes. Progressive evolution theory and Regressive evolution
	theory.
	Economic importance of Bryophytes – Ecological importance (Pollution indicators and monitoring),
	Medicinal uses, horticulture and industrial uses.
III	PTERIDOPHYTES
	General Characters of Pteridophytes - Classification (Reimer, 1954). Criteria for
	classification. Apogamy and apospory.
	Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of reproduction of the taxa belonging to
	each of the following classes: Psilotopsida (<i>Psilotum</i>), Lycopsida (<i>Selaginella</i>).
IV	Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of reproduction of the taxa belonging to
	each of the following classes: Sphenopsida (<i>Equisetum</i>), Pteropsida (<i>Marsilea</i>).
	Homospory and heterospory. Heterospory and seed habit.
V	Origin and evolution of Pteridophytes: origin of vascular cryptogams:
	Anthocerotean theory, Protocorm theory, Phyton theory. Origin of sporophyte: Telome theory, Enation theory. Stelar Evolution. Economic importance of
	Pteridophytes- as food, as fibre, as horticulture plant, as weed, as biofertilizer, as
	medicine etc.
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component (is	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
a part of	
internal	
component	
only,Not to be	
included in the	
External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
from this	
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended	1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.
Texts	2. Alam, A. 2020. Contemporary Research on Bryophytes Book Series: Recent
	Advances in Botanical Science. 10.2174/97898114337881200101.
	3. Alain Vanderpoorten. 2009. Introduction to Bryophytes, 1st Edition,
	Cambridge University Press.
	4. Chopra, R. N. 2005. Biology of bryophytes. New Age International (P) Ltd.
	New Delhi, India.
	5. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes- morphology growth and differentiation. Atma
	Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.
Reference	1. Eames, A. 1963. Morphology of lower vascular plant, McGraw Hill,
Books	Chennai.
	2. Parihar. N.S. 1967. An introduction of Embryophyta, Vol.III -
	Pteriodophyta, Central book depot, Allahabad.
	3. Smith, G.M. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany, Volume-II– McGraw Hill, Chennai
	4. Sporne, K.L. 1976. Morphology of Pteridophytes, 4 th edition, B.I.
	Publication. Chennai.
	5. Watson, E.V. 1963. The structure and Life of Bryophytes. Hutchinson & Co,
	UK.
	6. Parihar, N.S. 1991. Bryophytes. Central Book Depot, Allahabad.
	7. Parihar, N.S. 1996. The Biology and Morphology of Pteridophytes.Central
	Book Depot, Allahabad.
Web	1. http://www.bryoecol.mtu.edu/
Resources:	2. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Bryophytes-Alain-Vanderpoorten-
	ebook/dp/B007NWFWQK
	3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm
	4. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx
	5. http://www.botany.ubc.ca/bryophyte/mossintro.html
	6. aeTIUC&redir_esc=y

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	1	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE-VI PLANT DIVERSITY III BRYOPHYTES AND PTERIDOPHYTES – PRACTICAL-II

Title of the					HYTES AN								
Course	PTERIDOPHYTES - PRACTICAL-II(Assessed in IV semester)												
Paper Number	CORE	VI											
Category	Core	Year	II	Credits	Assessed	С	ours						
		Semester	III		in IV	e							
					semester	С	ode						
Instructional Hours	·	Lecture	Tu	torial	Lab Practi	ice	Total						
per week		1	-		2		3						
Pre-requisite		Students sh	nould t	be familiar	with the basi	ics	of Bryo	phytes and					
		Pteridophy	tes.										
Learning Objective	S												
C1				ents gain e	xpertise in h	and	l section	ing					
		techniqu		ter of D		D4 -							
C2					ophytes and l								
C3					nical structur	e 0	i the Bry	opnytes					
C4			and Pteridophytes. Develop comprehensive skills in sectioning and micro										
					preparation.								
C5		Describe the structure of fossil forms prescribed in the											
		syllabus.											
Course outcomes:	l completion of	Programme Outcomes											
this course the studer													
CO													
1.Recognize the majo	or groups of		K1										
Non-vascular and Va													
cryptogams													
2. Describe the struc	ture of				K2								
Bryophytes and Pteri		5			114								
prescribed in the sy													
3.Identify and illustr		K3											
morphological and an													
features of bryo	phytes and												
Pteridophytes.													
4. Develop comprehe			K4										
in sectioning and mic													
5.Interpret the signif		K5											
reproductive structur													
Bryophytes and Pteri	dophytes.												

EXPERIMENTS

Bryophytes

- 1. Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Bryophytes genera included in the theory syllabus.
- 2. Hepaticopsida *Marchantia, Porella*); Anthocerotopsida (*Anthoceros*) and Bryopsida (*Polytrichum*) (need not study developmental aspects).

Pteridophytes

- Study of morphology, anatomy and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Pteridophytes genera and fossils included in the theory syllabus. Psilotopsida (*Psilotum*), Lycopsida (*Selaginella*), Sphenopsida (*Equisetum*), Pteropsida (*Marsilea*). Identifying the micro slides relevant to the syllabus.
- 4. Botanical excursion.

	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
--	--

Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended	1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
Texts	2. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
	3. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany,
	Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and
	Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi
	publication.
	4. Prem Puri. 2001. Bryophytes– morphology growth and differentiation. Atma
	Ram & Sons. Lucknow, India.
	5. Tuba Z., Slack N.G. and Stark L.R. 2011. Bryophyte Ecology and Climate
	Change. Cambridge university press, Cambridge.
Reference Books	1. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany,
	Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and
	Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi
	publication.
	 Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012.
	Practical manual for Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Lambert Academic
	Publishing.
	3. Puri, P. 1980. Bryophytes. Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi.
	 Sporne, K.R. 1991. The Morphology of Pteridophytes. B.I. Publ. Pvt.
	Ltd. Chennai.
	5. Vashista.P.C. 1971. Botany for Degree students: Pteridophyta. S.Chand
	& Co. New Delhi.
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-
	Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-
	Sundara/dp/8126106883
	3. http://www.eeb.uconn.edu/people/goffinet/Classificationmosses.html
	4. https://www.vitalsource.com/products/introduction-to-bryophytes-alain-
	vanderpoorten-v9780511738951?duration=perpetual
	5. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/
L	

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE-V PLANT DIVERSITY V GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AN EVOLUTION

Title of the					GYMNO	SPERM	S, PAI	EOI	BOTANY	٦
Course	AND EVOLUTION iumber CORE V Core Year II Credits 6 Course Code anal Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total 4 1 - 5 site Students should know about the fundaments Gymnosperms, fossil records and evolution. Gymnosperms, fossil records and evolution. 0 C1 To enable the students to understand thallus organization, To enable the students to understand internal and th reproductive structures of Gymnosperms and the importance of evolution. C3 to acquaint students with evidences of the past histic of plant groups and significance of the fossilization of plant groups and significance of the fossilization geological time scale. C C4 To know the scope of pleobotany, types of fossils a geological time scale. Vunderstand the various fossil genera representing different fossil groups. Utcomes: Rogramme Outcomes K2 ony Gymnosperms. K2 ony Gymnosperms. K2 ongrams along with ogical and economical ze. K4 origen and contrast the reset. K4									
Paper Number	CORE	V								
Category	Core	Year II Cre				6 Course				
		Seme	est	IV			Code			
		er						se Total 5 fundaments of n. thallus internal and the erms and the of the past history he fossilization. pes of fossils and representing K4		
Instructional Hours	er CORE V Core Year II Credits 6 Course Code ours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total 4 1 - 5 Students should know about the fundaments of Gymnosperms, fossil records and evolution. cetives To enable the students to understand thallus organization, To enable the students to understand internal and the reproductive structures of Gymnosperms and the importance of evolution. C3 to acquaint students with evidences of the past history of plant groups and significance of the fossilization. C4 To know the scope of pleobotany, types of fossils and geological time scale. C5 Understand the various fossil genera representing different fossil groups. nes: pletion of this course, Il be able to: K1 and fossil forms K2 Symnosperms. K3 und contrast the tructures of s & fossil forms. K3 a and ony and ymnosperms along with I and economical K4									
per week	Course AND EVOLUTION Paper Number CORE V tegory Core Year II Credits 6 Course Semest IV er Code Code structional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total rweek 4 1 - 5 e-requisite Students should know about the fundaments of Gymnosperms, fossil records and evolution. earning Objectives C1 To enable the students to understand thallus organization, C2 To enable the students to understand the reproductive structures of Gymnosperms and the importance of evolution. C3 to acquaint students with evidences of the past history of plant groups and significance of the fossilization. C4 To know the scope of pleobtotany, types of fossils and geological time scale. C0 Vinderstand the various fossil genera representing different fossil groups. On completion of this course, e students will be able to: K1 C0 K2 On completion of this course, e students down anong perms. K3 Compare and contrast the eproductino groups. K3 <	1		-		5				
Pre-requisite										
-		Gymi	nospe	erms, f	ossil recor	ds and ev	olutior	1.		
Learning Objective	S									
C	21					ts to unde	rstand	thall	us	
	'		0			ta ta	nator -1	int-	nol or d 41	
L C	.2									
			-			•	mospe	11115		
C	3			-			ences	of the	nast history	,
C	4		_			-				
								-		
C	25						genera	repre	esenting	
<u> </u>					<u> </u>					
	n of this course	2	Pro	ogram	ne Outcoi	nes				
-		е,								
	eral characteristi	ics		K1						
2. Explain about	the morpholog	V		K2						
-				112						
3. Compare and				K3						
-				-						
4. Analyze the anat	omy and							K4		
		vith								
importance.										
5. Determine the	various							K5		_
significance in pale	eobotany.									

UNIT	CONTENTS
	GYMNOSPERMS
I	General characteristics of Gymnosperms. Classification of Gymnosperms (Sporne, 1954) (up to family). Criteria for classification. Economic importance of Gymnosperms with special reference to oil, resin, timber, etc.
	Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of the taxa belonging to each of the following orders: Cycadales (<i>Cycas</i>),
п	GYMNOSPERMS Morphology, anatomy and reproduction of the taxa belonging to each of the following orders: Coniferales (<i>Pinus</i>). Gnetales (<i>Gnetum</i>).
Ш	PALEOBOTANY Introduction to fossils and fossilization processes such as compression, casts, molds, petrification, impressions and coal balls. Geological time scale. Radiocarbon dating. Contribution of Birbal Sahni
IV	PALEOBOTANY Study of the following fossils: Rhynia, Lepidodendron, Lepidocarpon, Calamites and Williamsonia sewardiana.
V	EVOLUTION Evolution - origin of life, chemosynthetic theory - evidences (any five). Theories of evolution - Darwin, Lamark and De veries, modern synthetic theory. Variation - analysis and sources, adaptive radiation, Concept of species - Allopatric and sympatric.
Extended Professional Component	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
(is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended	1 Curto MN 1072 The Current (2 nd Edition) Shive Lel Agentuele & Co
	1. Gupta, M.N. 1972. The Gymnosperms (2 nd Edition) Shiva Lal Agarwala & Co.,
Texts	Agra.
	2. Vashista, P.C. 1976. Gymnosperms, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
	3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International
	Publishers, New Delhi, India.
	4. Anil Kumar. 2006. Gymnosperms. S. Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
	5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New Age
	International Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.
Reference	1. Sporne, K.R.1991. The Morphology of Gymnosperme. B.I. Publications, New
Books	Delhi.
	2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms, New Age Int. Pvt. Ltd.,
	New Delhi.
	3. Stewart, W.N and Rathwell, G.W. 1993. Paleobotany and the Evolution of
	Plants. Cambridge University Press.
	4. Raup, D.M and Steven, M. Stanley. 2004. Principles of paleontology. San
	Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 1971.
	5. Bhatnagar S.P and Alok Moitra. 2013. Gymnosperms. Publisher: New Age
	International Pvt Ltd Publishers. New Delhi.
Web Resources	1. https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&p
	g=PA1&dq=Introduction+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KR
	vetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q=Introduction%20to
	%20Gymnosperms&f=false
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany_for_Degree_Gymnosperm_M
	ulticolor.html?id=HTdFYFNxnWQC&redir_esc=y
	3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8w
	C
	4. https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-
	cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
	5. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/
	5. https://www.palacontologyonnine.com/
1	

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE-VI PLANT DIVERSITY IV GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION - PRACTICAL-II

Title of the							DSPERMS,					
Course Paper Number		ORE VI		- MAJOR	PR	ACT	TCAL-III(in	ncludir	ng Co	ore IV+	V)	
Category			Year	•	II		Credits	5		Course	Code	
Category				ester	II IV	r	Cicuits	5	,	Course	Coue	
			Jem	cott	1 *							
Instructional Hour	S		Lect	ure		Tut	orial	Lał	b Pra	ctice	Total	I
per week			1			-		2			3	
Pre-requisite				ents should botany.	be t	famil	iar with the	fundan	nental	s of Gy	mnosper	rms,
Learning Objectiv	ves	3										
C1							observe and a		the m	orpholo	gical fea	tures of
							Gymnospern observe and a		d	-4	1.6	f
C2							Gymnospern		the an	atomica	al teature	S OI
C3		To develop	the		of preparati	on of m	nicros	lides of	the gym	nosperm		
				samples.								
C4							to gain insigh	nts into	the b	asics of	paleobo	tany and
C5				methods of			ation. natomy of th	e fossil	l nlan	te throu	gh micro	scony
Course outcomes:				10 understa	unu		inatomy of th	0 103511	i pian	is thou		scopy.
				Program	mm	e Ou	tcomes					
On comple				_								
course, the student	s w	vill be ab	ole									
to: CO												
1. Analyze and		observe	and					K1				
record the morph												
		ected spe	cies									
of Gymnosperms												
2. Describe the								K2				
fossil forms pr the syllabus.	es	cribed 1	.11									
3. Identify and I	1114	strate f	the						K3			
morphological and									кJ			
		nospern										
4. Develop comp	reł	nensive							K4			
		tioning a	and									
micro preparation	1.											

5. Interpret the signer reproductive struction gymnosperms.	0	К5					
EXPERIMENTS							
<i>1</i> . Study of morpho	logy, anatomy a	and structure of the vegetative and reproductive organs of Cycas, Pinus					
and Gnetum.							
2. Identifying the m	nicro slides rele	vant to the syllabus.					
3. Field visit to stud	dy the habitat (H	Hill station).					
4.Study the followi	ng fossil memb	ers: Rhynia, Lepidodendron, Lepidocarpon, Calamites and					
Williamsonia sewa	<i>rdiana</i> through	permanent slides.					
01		ists: Darwin, Lamark and De veries. theory: Darwinism, Lamarkism and De veries, modern synthetic					
Extended Profession (is a part of interr only, Not to be in the External E question paper)	nal component ncluded in	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired from	this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
course		Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
Recommended Tex	ts	 Sharma O.P and S, Dixit. 2002. Gymnosperms. Pragati Prakashan. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand. 					
Reference Books	 Delhi. 4. Chamberla Reprinted 5. Bhatnagar Publishers 1. Smith, G.M 2. James.W. J to extant fa Street, Her 3. Sharma, O Delhi. 4. Chamberla Reprinted 	 .P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New Ain, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago 1950). New York. , S.P and Moitra, A. 1996. Gymnosperms. New Age International, New Delhi, India. 4. 1955. Cryptogamic Botany Vol.II. Tata McGraw Hill. New Delhi. Byng. 2015. The Gymnosperms practical hand book. A practical guide amilies and genera of the world. Published by plant Gateway, Tol Bot ford, SG137BX, United Kingdom. .P. 2012. Textbook of Pteridophyta, TATA MacMillan India Ltd., New in, C.J. 1934. Gymnosperms: Structure and Evolution. Chicago 1950). New York. .E. 1963. The study of Fossils. Hutchinson Educational, London. 					

Web resources	1. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv =1&dq=gy mnosperms&printsec=frontcover
	 https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721 https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ
	 4. https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996 5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Evolutionary-Biology-Books.html.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE VII PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

Title of the	P	LANT	MORPH	HOLOGY	, TA	AX(DNOMY AN	DECO	NOMIC B	OTANY	,
Course											
Paper Number		ORE V	/II								
Category		Core	Year		III		Credits	4	Course	CourseCode	
			Semest	er	V						
Instructional Hou	rs		Lectur	e	'	Tut	orial	Lab	Practice	Total	
per week				4			1		-		5
Pre-requisite			Prior kr	nowledge	on m	orp	hological, an	atomica	al characteris	stics and	uses
			of plant			P					
Learning Objecti	ves	5	1 1								
<u> </u>				Students	will	l ha	ve extensive	knowled	dge of the m	orpholo	gy
				(vegetati	ive s	truc	tures and floa	ral struc	tures) of flo	wering	plants.
C2					will	l kn	ow about the	basic co	oncepts of c	lassificat	tion of
	10			plants.					·		
C3 C4							or evolutional				
	To know the characteristic features of the selected families. To know the economic importance of plants.										
C5 Course outcomes: On completion of							-	tance of	f plants.		
		-		Program	nme	Ou	itcomes				
this course, the stuto: CO	iaei	nts W1II	be able								
1. Define			_					K1			
the concepts in pla			•••								
and rules of IU			in								
botanical nomencl	latu	ire.									
2. Classify system	ns		of					K2			
plant classification		nd recos									
the importance of		herbari									
virtual herbarium.											
2 Deceribe the		0.010							V2		
3. Describe the concepts of eco		core mic Bo	tany						K3		
and relate its appli			ully								
human life.	cut										
4. Analyze the ch	aro	octore o	f the						K4		
families accord			the						174		
Bentham and Ho	<u> </u>	·									
of classification.	- 11										
5. Assess terms		and cor	-						K5		
	iylo	ogenetic	:								
Systematics.											

UNIT	CONTENTS									
I		and underground). Leaf-Types-simple and compound- phyllotaxy, modifications ode, pitcher), tendrils, stipules. Inflorescences – definition and types – racemose, se, mixed and special types. Fruits - classification.								
п	History of Angiosperm classification – Artificial (Linneaus), Natural (Ben Hooker) and Phylogenetic (Thakthjan) system of classification(Including n demerits). An outline of Bentham and Hooker system of classification, an ov APG Classification. Herbarium technique–collection, pressing, drying, mountin preservation of plant specimens, digital herbarium. Botanical Survey of India. nomenclature–rules, typification and author citation.	nerits and erview of g and								
III	tudy of the following families based on the Natural system and their economic mportance: Annonaceae, Nymphaeaceae, Capparidaceae, Rutaceae, Leguminosae Fabaceae/Fabaoideae, Caesalpinaceae/ Caesalpinioideae, Mimosaceae/Mimosoideae), Cucurbitaceae, Asteraceae, Apocynaceae and Asclepiadaceae.									
IV	Study of the following families based on the natural system and their economic importanc Convolvulaceae, Acanthaceae, Lamiaceae, Verbenaceae, Amaranthaceae, Euphorbiaceae, Liliaceae, Orchidaceae and Poaceae.									
V	Source, cultivation method (brief) and the processing of the economically importa products of the following – Cereal (Rice), Pulses (Black gram), Sugar (Sugarcane Beverage (Coffee), Oil seed (Groundnut), spices (Cardamom), essential oil (Rose), natural rubber(Hevea brasiliensis) and timber plants (Teak) and Fibre (Cotte									
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexamination	ns UPSC								
Professional	/ TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved									
Component (
part of interr										
component o Not to	be									
included in t										
External										
Examination										
question pap)									
Skills acquire	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional									
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill									
course										

r	
Recommended	1. Lawrence, G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central Book
Texts	Depot, Allahabad.
1 CA15	2. Porter, C.L. 1982. Taxonomy of Flowering Plants, Eurasia Publications
	House, New Delhi
	3. Solbrig, O.T. 1970. Principles and Methods of Plant Biosystematics. The
	MacMillan Co-collier-MacMillan Ltd., London.
	4. Solbrig, O.T and Solbrig, D.J. 1979. Population Biology and Evolution,
	Addison-Weslley Publicating Co. Ind USA.
	5. Takhtajan, A.L. 1997. Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants.
	Columbia University Press, New York.
	6. Woodland, D.W. 1991. Contemporary Plant Systematics. Prentice Hall. New
	Jersey.
	7. Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedams (P)
	Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books	1. Hutchinson, J. 1973. The Families of Flowering plants, Oxford University
	press, London.
	2. Gamble, J.S., Fisher, L.E.F.1967. The Flora of The presidency of Madras
	(Vol-III) BSI,
	Calcutta
	3. Davis, P.H and Heywood, V.M. 1965. Principles of Angiosperm Taxonomy,
	Oliver and
	Boyd Edinburgh.
	4. Clive AS.1989. Plant Taxonomy and Biosystematics, Chapman and Hall Inc.
	New York.
	5. Harborne, J.B and Turner, B.L. 1984. Plant Chemosystematics, Acad. Press,
	London.
	6. Lawrence, G.H. 1955. Taxonomy of Vascular Plants, MacMillan Co., USA.
	7. Jones, S.B. Jr. and Luchsinger, A.E. 1986. Plant Systematics (2nd edition).
	McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
Web Resources	1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_2E.html?id=_px_WA
	wHiZIC&redirhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy_and_Bi
	osystematics.html?id=VfQnuwh3bw8C&redir_esc=y_esc=y
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roi
	0lwSXFnUC&redir_esc=y
	3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs8F0Mb9
	gC&redir_esc=y
	4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Economic_Botany.html?id=2ahsDQAA
	QBAJ&redir_esc=y
	5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_Of_Economic_Botany.html?id
	=XmZFJO_JHv8C&redir_esc=y
L	· ·

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

CORE X- PLANT MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY- PRACTICAL-III

Course Paper Number CORE X Category Core Year III Credits Assessed in VI Semester VI Semester<	Title of the								AND ECONO	OMIC BO	OTANY	[-
Category Core Year III Credits Assessed in VI Semester CourseCode Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total per week 1 - 2 3 Pre-requisite Theoretical understanding of plant taxonomy as well as basic laboratory skills for the relevant core course. Isocial characters of the families. 3 C1 To study morphological characters of the families. C3 To preserve the plant taxonomy as well as basic laboratory skills for the relevant core course. 4 C3 To preserve the plant taxonomic importance of the families. 5 70 understand the economic importance of the plants. C4 To be able to identify the local flora. 7 7 C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. 7 C0 Programme Outcomes 8 1 0.1 Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. K1 5 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, K3 5 writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. 4 5 5 4. Construct floral diagram and wr				CAL	-III(Assesse	ed in	VIS	Semester))			
Semester V VI Semester Instructional Hours per week Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total per week 1 - 2 3 Pre-requisite Theoretical understanding of plant taxonomy as well as basic laboratory skills for the relevant core course. Image: Course of the families. 3 C1 To study morphological characters of the families. C2 Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics. C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. To understand the economic importance of the plants. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO To understand the economic importance of the plants. Programme Outcomes VI K1 plant morphological characters. K1 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K2 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K3 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4	-			X 7					A 1 '	a	<u> </u>	
Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total per week 1 - 2 3 Pre-requisite Theoretical understanding of plant taxonomy as well as basic laboratory skills for the relevant core course. Image: Construct Team of the families. C1 C1 To study morphological characters of the families. C2 Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics. C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. To understand the economic importance of the plants. Course outcomes: To understand the economic importance of the plants. Programme Outcomes C0 1 . K1 plant so their respective families. K2 K1 plants to their respective families. K3 K3 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K4 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K5 5. Validate the plant specifie disting using plant dissecting the vegetative and K5	<u> </u>							Credits		Course	Code	
per week 1 - 2 3 Pre-requisite Theoretical understanding of plant taxonomy as well as basic laboratory skills for the relevant core course. Itearning Objectives C1 To study morphological characters of the families. C2 Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics. C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. C4 To be able to identify the local flora. C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. C0000 Programme Outcomes 00 completion of this course, the students will be able to: K1 01 Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K2 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K3 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4				Sem	ester	V			v i Semester			
Pre-requisite Theoretical understanding of plant taxonomy as well as basic laboratory skills for the relevant core course. Learning Objectives To study morphological characters of the families. C1 To study morphological characters of the families. C2 Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics. C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. C4 To be able to identify the local flora. C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. Programme Outcomes Programme Outcomes On completion of this Forgramme Outcomes CO Image: Complete the distinguishing plant morphological characters. 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K1 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K3 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the plant specime by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5	Instructional Hour	rs		Lect	ure		Tut	orial	Lab Practice		Total	
skills for the relevant core course. Learning Objectives C1 To study morphological characters of the families. C2 Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics. C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. C4 To be able to identify the local flora. C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. Course outcomes: Programme Outcomes On completion of this Programme Outcomes C0 K1 1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. K1 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K2 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K3 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5	per week				1			-	2			3
C1To study morphological characters of the families.C2Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics.C3To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets.C4To be able to identify the local flora.C5To understand the economic importance of the plants.Curse outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: COProgramme OutcomesI. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters.K12. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K34. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5	Pre-requisite								t taxonomy as	well as	basic la	boratory
C2 Able to describe the plant technically using the floral characteristics. C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. C4 To be able to identify the local flora. C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. Programme Outcomes: On completion of this C0 Programme Outcomes C0 I. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K1 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K3 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the plant specime by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5	Learning Objectiv	ves										
C3 To preserve the plants and prepare herbarium sheets. C4 To be able to identify the local flora. C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO Programme Outcomes C0 I. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. K1 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K2 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, K3 writting technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K4 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5	C1				To study m	orp	holog	gical char	acters of the far	milies.		
C4 To be able to identify the local flora. C5 To understand the economic importance of the plants. Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO Programme Outcomes 1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. K1 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K2 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, K3 writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K4 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5												eristics.
C5To understand the economic importance of the plants.Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: COProgramme Outcomes1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters.K12. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens,K3writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K44. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K4					-		-		1	m sheets.		
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO Programme Outcomes 1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. K1 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. K2 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, K3 writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. K4 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5								-				
On completion of this course, the students will be able to: COS1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters.K12. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K34. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5									importance of	the plants	s.	
course, the students will be able to: COK11. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters.K12. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K34. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5					Programn	Programme Outcomes						
to: CO 1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters. 2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families. 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K1 K1 K1 K2 K2 K2 K2 K2 K3 K3 K3 K3 K3	-			1								
CO1. Recognize the distinguishing plant morphological characters.K12. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K34. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5	,	s wil	l be ab	ole								
plant morphological characters.K22. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K34. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5	СО											
characters.2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens,K3writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K44. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5	U			ıg	K1							
2. Identify locally available plants to their respective families.K23. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens,K3writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K44. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the specimen by analyzing the vegetative andK5		ogica	1									
plants to their respective families. 3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	characters.											
families.K33. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens,K3writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.K44. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.K45. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative andK5					К2							
3. Develop comprehensive skills in field identification, collection of specimens,K3writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria 	-	specti	ive									
in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	families.											
in field identification, collection of specimens, writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation. 4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	3. Develop compre	ehen	sive sk	cills	<u> </u>				K3			
of specimens,writing technical description, botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and												
botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and		,										
botanical drawings and herbaria preparation.4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower.5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	writing technical d	escri	ption,									
4. Construct floral diagram and write floral formula for a given flower. K4 5. Validate the plant specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and K5	-		-	ia								
write floral formula for a given flower. 5. Validate the plant K5 specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	preparation.											
write floral formula for a given flower. 5. Validate the plant K5 specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	4. Construct floral	4. Construct floral diagram and			K4							
5. Validate the plant K5 specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and		•	0									
specimen by analyzing and dissecting the vegetative and	flower.		-									
dissecting the vegetative and	5. Validate the	pl	ant					K5				
		getati	ive and	d								
noral characters.	floral characters.											

EXPERIMENTS 1. Morphology of root, stem and leaf modification, types of inflorescence and fruits. 2. Plants of local flora included under theory syllabus and family identification and derivation based on reasoning(Bentham and Hooker Classification).

- 3. Dissection, identification, observation and sketching the floral parts of the plants belonging to the families included in the syllabus.
- 4. Students must describe the floral parts, draw the L.S., floral diagram and write the floral formula of at least one flower from each family.
- 5. Twenty (20) Herbarium sheets, field notebook and bonafide record to be submitted.
- 6. Study the products of plants mentioned in the syllabus of economic botany with special reference to the morphology, botanical name and family.
- 7. Field trips to places for observation, study and collection of plants prescribed in the syllabus for 2 to 5 days under the guidance of faculties.

Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC
Professional	/ TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component (is a part	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
of internal	
component only,Not	
to be included in the	
External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	
Recommended	1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas
Texts	Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
	2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of
	Traditional Drugs. Nirali Prakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062.
	3. Rendle, A.B. 1980. The Classification of Flowering Plants (Vol. I & II), Vikas
	Students Education.
	4. Pandely, B.P. 1987. Taxonomy of Angiosperms.
	5. Nordenstam, B., EI Gazaly, G and Kassas, M. 2000. Plant Systematics for 21st
	Century. Portlant Press Ltd., London.

Reference Books	1. Mann J. Davidson, R.S and J.B. Hobbs, D.V. Banthorpe, J.B. Harborne.1994.
	Natural Products. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.
	2. Gopalan, C., B.V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian. 1985. Nutritive
	Value of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
	3. Grant, W.E. 1984. Plant Biosystematics. Academic Press, London.
	4. Harrison, H.J. 1971. New Concepts in Flowering Plant Taxonomy. Rieman
	Educational Book Ltd., London.
	5. Jones, A.D. and Wilbins, A.D. 1971. Variations and Adaptations in Plant Species.
	Hiemand & Co. Educational Books Ltd. London.
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Taxonomy-Angiosperms-R-
	Sinha/dp/9380578210
	2. https://www.wileyindia.com/plant-science/practical-taxonomy-of-angiosperms-
	2ed.html
	3. https://www.flipkart.com/practical-taxonomy-
	angiosperms/p/itm194794e7a76e8
	4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=uWg76rCqA
	68C
	5. https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592
	6. https://www.kopykitab.com/Economic-Botany-By-Manoj-Kumar-Sharma-
	eBook.

PSO1 COs **PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4** PO5 PSO2 PSO3 PSO4 PSO5 CO1 **CO 2** CO 3 **CO 4** CO 5 S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

CORE VIII PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY

Title of the Course	PLA	ANT AN	NAT(OMY AND I	EMBR	YOLOGY				
Paper Number	CO	RE VIII								
Category		Core	Year	ſ	III	Credits	4	Course		
			Sem	ester	V			Code		
Instructional H	ours		Lect	ure	Τι	itorial	Lab Drastica	Total		
ber week				4		1	Practice	5		
Pro requisito To a				-	1.1		-	_		
				e of angiosp		n the anator	mcal structu	re and reprod	uucuve	
Learning Objectives				e of aligiosp						
	$\frac{1}{C1}$,		To know fi	Indame	ntal concep	ts of plant ar	natomy and		
	U 1			embryolog		nun concep	is of plant a	internity und		
	C2					internal tiss	sue organiza	tion of variou	ıs plant	
				organs.						
	C3							ondary grow		
	C4							n of flower w		
	~-			relevance to the process of pollination and fertilization.						
Course outcom	C5			To know embryology of plants. Programme Outcomes						
to: CO										
1. Relate to t concepts o and embry	f plan	t anator]	K1			
2. Describe the tissue organizate plant organs.		internal f variou]	K2			
3. Elucidate th	abnor	-]	K3			
4. Compare				1		K4				
the										
structural										
organization										
of flower										
in relation to										
the process										
0										
f pollination										
and					.1					

fertilization.	
5. Access	К5
the	
variou	
s anatomical	
adaptations	
in	
plants.	
UNI T	CONTENTS
	Cell wall - structure, and function. Tissues - Definition, types - Simple tissue
	system - parenchyma, collenchyma and sclerenchyma (fibers and sclereids).
Ι	Complex tissue system - xylem and phloem. Meristem: definition, structure,
	function and classification. Apical organization and theories: Apical cell theory,
	Histogen theory and Tunica-Corpus theory. Root apex: Histogen theory and
	Korper-Kappe theory.
II	Primary structure of root and stem (Dicot and monocot). Epidermal tissue
11	system: epidermis, cuticle, trichome, bulliform cells, periderm and silica cells. Ground tissue systems: cortex, endodermis, pericycle, pith and pith rays.
	Vascular tissue systems: different types of vascular bundles and their
	arrangement in oot and stem. Nodal anatomy: leaf trace, leaf gap, branch trace
	and branch gap-types
	Secondary thickening in monocots and dicots, Secondary thickening in monocot
	and dicot root. Anomalous secondary growth of stem- <i>Boerhaavia, Nyctanthes</i>
III	and <i>Dracaena</i> . Leaf - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaf. Periderm structure
	and development: Phellem, Phellogen, Phelloderm, Rhytidome and lenticels.
	Stomatal types.
	Structure and development of anther - development of male gametophyte. Ovule:
IV	Structure of mature ovule, types of ovules; female gametophyte-
	megasporogenesis (monosporic, bisporic and tetrasporic) and
	megagametogenesis (Polygonum type); Organization and ultra structure of
	mature embryo sac.
_	Double fertilization and triple fusion. Endosperm and its types - free nuclear,
V	cellular, helobial, endosperm haustoria. Polyembryony - types, apomixis,
	parthenogenesis and parthenocarpy. Seed structure and its importance.
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)

(is a part of	
internal	
component	
only,Not to be	
included in	
the External	
Examination	
question	
paper)	
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired from	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
this course	
Recommended	1. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 1994. Embryology of Angiosperms,
Texts	Vikas.
	2. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of
	Angiosperms (4 th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House,
	New Delhi.
	3. Burgess, J. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Cell Development. Cambridge
	University Press, Cambridge.
	4. Raghavan, V. 1999. Developmental Biology of Flowering Plants.
	Springer-Verlag,
	New York.
	5. Vimla Singh and Alok Abhishek. 2019. Plant Embryology and
	Experimental Biology. Educational Publishers and Distributors. New
	Delhi.
	6. Pandey, B.P.2015. Plant Anatomy S. Chand Publ. New Delhi.
	7. Bhatnagar, S.P., Dantu, P.K, Bhojwani, S.S. 2014. The Embryology of
	Angiosperms 6th edition Vikas Publishing House. Delhi.
	8. Waisel, Y., Eshel, A and Kafkaki, U. (eds.). 1996. Plant Roots : The
	Hidden Hall (2nd edition). Marcel Dekker, New York.
Reference Books	1. Esau, K. 1985. Anatomy of Seed Plants –John Willey.
	2. Cutter, E.G. 1989. Plant Anatomy – Part I – Addison – Wesley Publishing
	Co
	3. Maheswari, P.1991. An Introduction to Embryology of Angiosperms,
	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.,
	4. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamoorthy. K.V.1990. From Flower to Fruits,
	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
	5. Dickison, W.C. 2000. Integrative Plant Anatomy. Harcourt Academic
	Press, USA.
	6. Fahn, A. 1974. Plant Anatomy. Pergmon Press, USA.
	7. Mauseth, J.D. 1988. Plant Anatomy. The Benjammin/Cummings
	Publisher, USA.
	8. Evert, R.F. 2006. Esau's Plant Anatomy: Meristems, Cells, and Tissues
	of the Plant Body: Their Structure, Function and Development. John
L	J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J

	 Wiley and Sons, Inc. Any local/state/regional flora published by BSI or any other agency. 9. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy,K.V.1980. From flower to fruit .Tata McGraw Hill Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
Web Resources	 https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-ANATOMY-EMBRYOLOGY- BIOTECHNOLOGY- ebook/dp/B07H5JYFBJ/ref=asc_df_B07H5JYFBJ/?tag=googleshopdes- 2 https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-anatomy https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagar- ebook/dp/B00UN5KPQG https://www.worldcat.org/title/embryology-of- angiosperms/oclc/742342811 https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Embryology_of_angiosperms.ht ml?id=uYfwAAAAMAAJ&redir_esc=y.

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE IX CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

Title of	CELL B	IOLOGY, G	ENETI	CS	AND PLANT	BREEDING						
the		, -										
Course												
Paper	CORE IX	K										
Number												
Category	Core	Year	II	Ι	Credits	4	CourseCode					
		Semester	V	r	•							
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tu	 torial	Lab Practice	Total					
per week		4			1		5					
Pre-requisit	te	To acquire k	nowled		n cell and exp	ose the students a	fundamental of the					
r requisi					in plant breed		i rundamentar or the					
Learning (Objectives				<u> p-ant 01000</u>	0.						
	C1		To ena	ble	students to ga	in insights into ce	ll wall					
					on and its fund	-						
	C2						and their functions.					
	C3				To gain knowledge in classical genetics.							
	C4		To know about sex linked inheritance.									
	C5		To have knowledge about plant breeding techniques for crop									
			improvement.									
Course out			Programme Outcomes									
-		s course, the										
students wi	ll be able	to:										
CO 1 Environment		at ma at a ma				V1						
1. Enumer and fund		structure cells,	K1									
cellular str		and										
organelles		anu										
2. Explain a		cycle cell				K2						
division	and laws					112						
inheritanc												
examples.												
3. Elucida		ts of sex	K3									
determina												
inheritance												
4. Analy	ze the		K4									
importance												
ofgenes												
interactions												
population	and											
evolutionar	У											
levels.												

5. Develop	K5
conceptual	15.7
understanding	
of plant genetic	
resources,	
plant breeding,	
gene bank and	
gene pool.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
	Introduction- scope- cell organisation- Ultra structure of Prokaryotic cell and
I	Eukaryotic cell. Plant cell structure and function. Cell boundaries- cell wall- gross layer i.e. middle lamella, primary wall, secondary wall- Structure, chemistry and functions of cell wall, pits- (simple and bordered), Plasmodesmata. Plasma membrane- occurrence, structure (fluid mosaic model) chemistry, function and origin. Properties of Cytoplasm Membrane transport – Passive, active and facilitated transport, endocytosis and exocytosis.
II	Occurrence, structure, function and origin of Endoplasmic reticulum, Golgi apparatus, Lysosomes, Ribosomes, Mitochondria, Chloroplast and Micro bodies. Semi genetic autonomy of Mitochondria and Chloroplast. Ultrastructure and functions of Nucleus, nuclear envelope, nuclear pore complex, nucleolus, chromosomes structure molecular organization of chromatin, Euchromatin, heterochromatin, Polytene and Lampbrush chromosomes-, Centromere: types. cell inclusion. Cell cycle, Cell division, Mitosis and Meiosis- their significance.
III	Mendelian genetics – monohybrid, dihybrid crosses. Laws of Mendel, Reciprocal cross - Back cross and Test cross. Incomplete dominance - <i>Mirabilis jalaba</i> . Interaction of factors – Complementary genes, Supplementary genes, inhibitory genes, epistasis (dominant and recessive), duplicate genes and multiple alleles. Multiple alleles. ABO Blood grouping in Human. Chromosome theory of linkage, crossing over, recombinations and mapping of genes on chromosomes. Sex determination in plants.
IV	Sex linked inheritance – Haemophilia and colour blindness. Polyploidy origin, types and significance. Mutation-types and significance. chromosomal aberration – addition, deletion, inversion, duplication and translocation . Extra nuclear inheritance and its significance - Male sterility in corn , Maternal inheritance – Plastid Inheritance in <i>Mirabilis jalaba</i> . Genetics of <i>Neurospora</i> . Population genetics – Hardy – Weinberg principle.

V	Principles involved in plant breeding. Plant introduction and acclimatization. Methods of crop improvement: selection (mass, pure line and clonal), hybridization techniques. Heterosis – Interspecific and intergeneric, causes and effects. Brief account of Mutation in plant breeding, polyploidy in plant breeding and its applications. Breeding for crop improvement for paddy and sugarcane. A brief outline of biotechnological approaches in crop improvement eg. Transgenics – Bt- Cotton (only scope and its limitations).
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
	 Verma, P.S and V.K. Agarwal. 2002. Cytology. S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi-55. Sinnott, EW., Dunn, L.L and Dobzhansky, T. 1997. Principles of Genetics, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi. Cohn.N.S.1979, Elements of Cytology, Freeman Book Co. Singh, R. J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics, 3rd Edition. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA. Singh, R.J. 2017. Practical Mannual on Plant Cytogenetics. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
	 De Robertis and De Robertis. 1990. Cell and Molecular Biology, Saunders College, Philadelphia, USA. Gardner, E.J., Simmons, M.J and Snustad, D. 1991. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons Inc., 8th Edn., New York. Hackett, P.B., Fuchs, J.A and Messing, J.W. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant. DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co. Inc., Menlo Park, California. Cooper, G.M and Hausman, R.E. 2009. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 5th edition. ASM Press & Sunderland, Washington, D.C. Sinauer Associates, MA.

	5. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith, L.J., Hardin. J and Bertoni, G. P. 2009. The World
	of the Cell. 7th edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San
	Francisco.
	6. Klug, W.S., Cummings, M.R., Spencer, C.A. 2009. Concepts of Genetics. 9th
	edition. Benjamin Cummings, U.S.A.
	7. Lewin. 2007. Gene IX. Jones and Barlett Pub. ISBN. O 7637 52223.
	8. Strickberger, M.W. 1999.Genetics.Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
Web Resources	1. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Cell-Biology-Books.html
	2. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Thomas-D-Pollard-
	ebook/dp/B01M7YAL2A
	4. http://www.freebookcentre.net/medical_text_books_journals/genetics_eboo
	ks_online_texts_download.html
	5. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
	6. https://libguides.uthsc.edu/genetics/ebooks
	7. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/principles-of-plant-genetics-and-
	breeding
	8. http://sharebooks.com/content/plant-breeding-ebooks-raoul-robinson

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) I

CORE X COVERING PRACTICAL COVERING – CORE VIII AND IX -PRACTICAL-III

Title of the Course		MAJOR PRACTICAL-III (including Core VII+VIII+IX) to be assessed in VI semester								
Paper Number	CORE	CORE X Major Practical III								
Category	Core	Year		III	Credits	4	CourseCode			
		Semeste	r	V		To be assessed in VI semester				
Instructional H	ours	Lecture		Tu	torial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week			-		-	3	3			
Pre-requisite						ny, embryology, cell atory skills for the re				
Learning Obje	ectives									
C1						nt organs using vario	ous techniques.			
C2			To study the embryology of the plant.							
C3			To identify the structure of various cell organelles.							
C4			To understand genetics through problem solving.							
C5			To study various plant breeding techniques.							
On completion	Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO		Programme Outcomes							
1. Identify the structure of cell organelles and stages of cell division.		e	K1							
2. Classify the stomata and o		of	K2							
3. Compare the functions of v ergastic substation plant tissue	sent	K3								
4. Perform fr sectioning of materials and internal tissue organization.	nd the			K4	4					

5. Interpret the given
genetic data to develop
genetic map based on the
principles of Mendelian
inheritance and gene
interaction.

EXPERIMENTS

K5

Anatomy

- 1. Study of simple and complex (Primary and Secondary) tissues by maceration.
- 2. Study the internal structure of primary (young) and secondary (old) stems dicot and monocot stem and root.
- 3. Anomalous secondary growth in the stems of *Boerhaavia*, *Bignonia*, *Nycthanthes* and *Dracaena*.
- 4. T.S of dicot and monocot leaves.
- 5. Study of stomatal types by leaf peeling.

Embryology

- 1. T.S of (young and mature) anther (section from *Datura* or *Cassia* flower).
- 2. Observation of pollinia Calotropis.
- 3. Types of ovules- Anatropous, Orthotropous, Circinotropous, Amphitropous, Campylotropous (Permanent slides).
- 4. Types of Endosperm Nuclear, cellular and helobial

(Permanent slides).

5. Dissection and display of any two stages of embryo in

Tridax

Cell biology

- 1. Study of the photomicrographs of cell organelles.
- 2. Ergastic substances starch grains, aleurone grains, crystals cystolith and raphide(Permanent slides).
- 3. Study the polytene and lamp brush chromosome structure through photograph.
- 4. Identification of different stages of mitosis by using squash and smear techniques Onion root tip.

Genetics

- 1. Genetic problems test cross, back cross and allelic interaction.
- 2. Construction of chromosome map three point test cross
- 3. Multiple alleles problems.

Plant Breeding

- 1. Emasculation technique.
- 2. To test the viability of seeds using Tetrazolium chloride.
- 3. Genetic models of heterosis.
- 4. Phenotype of heterosis (Maize).

Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC /
Professional	TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component (is a	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
part of internal	(10 be discussed during the Tutorial nour)
component	
only, Not to be	
included in the	
External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	
Recommended	1. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryology. Anmol
Texts	Publ. PVT LTD, New Delhi.
	2. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw.1980.Textbook of wood technology. Structure,
	identification and uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada.
	Fourth Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
	3. Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experimental, Bombay
	Popular Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.
	4. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
	 Krebs J.E., Goldstein E.S and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12thed.).
	Jones & Bartlett Learning.
	6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical
	laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp.
	323-333). Springer, New York.
Reference	1. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Embryology 1st
Books	ed, Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668.
	2. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wiley and Sons.
	3. Allen, Sarah et al., 2016. Plant Anatomy Lab Manual, Fall.
	4. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John
	Wiley & Sons, New York.
	5. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology
	(8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
	6. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical
	laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York, NY.
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Anatomy-Adriance-1901-1973-
web resources	Foster/dp/1341784509
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Practical_Manual_Of_Plant_Anatomy_And_
	Em.html?id =Cq1KPwAACAAJ&redir_esc=y
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Cell-Biology-Dr-Renu-Gupta/dp/8193651219
	4. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Genetics-Vikas-Pali/dp/932727248X
	5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Handbook-Plant-Breeding-Vikas/dp/9327272498

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

2) L-Low(1)

CORE XI PLANT ECOLOGY AND PHYTOGEOGRAPHY

Title of the Course	PLAN	NT ECOLO	DGY AN	D PHY	TOGEOGR	АРНҮ					
Paper Number	CORI	EXI									
Category	Core	Year Semester	•	III VI	Credits	4	Course Code				
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture		Tu	ıtorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week			3		2	-	5				
Pre-requisite		Understan after takin			nmental facto	ors impacting biod	liversity is crucia				
Learning Obje	ctives		0								
	C1		To relate of the ec		•	the biotic and abi	otic components				
	C2				To understand the energy flow in ecosystem.						
	To conceptualize the biodiversity.										
	To know implication of pollution on the environment.										
	C5		To familiarize with the phytogeography. Programme Outcomes								
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO			Tiogram		Jutcomes						
1. Relate to the significance of the biotic and abiotic components of the ecosystems and energy flow.						K1					
2. Summarize the phytogeograph ical division of India.			K2								
3. Explain the implication of pollution on the environment.			К3								
4. Analyze implications of functional and behavioral eco in natural and man-made are biodiversity ar conservation.	of l blogy as,				K4						

5. Develop	K5
mitigations for the	KJ – KJ
effective	
conservation of	
biodiversity and	
disaster	
management.	
Unit	CONTENTS
	Biotic and abiotic factors and their influence on vegetation – a brief
	account of microbes, plants, animals, soil, wind, light, temperature,
	rainfall, and fire. Autecology and Synecology – Vegetation – Units of
I	Vegetation – Formation, Association, Consociation, Society –
-	development of vegetation. Migration – ecesis, colonization, Methods of
	study of vegetation (Quadrat and transect). Plant succession –Hydrosere
	and Xerosere. Ecological classification of plants: Morphological and
	anatomical features of plants and their correlation to the habitat factors.
	Structure, trophic organization; food chains and food web, energy flow in
	an ecosystem. Types of ecosystems: pond, forest and grassland.
II	
11	Ecological
	pyramids and Biogeochemical cycles of carbon and nitrogen and
	phosphorus.
тт	Plant Biodiversity and its importance. Definition, levels of biodiversity-
III	genetic, species and ecosystem. Biodiversity hotspots- Criteria,
	Biodiversity hotspots of India. Loss of biodiversity – causes and
	conservation (In situ and ex situ methods). Seed banks - conservation of
	genetic resources and their importance. Consequences of deforestation and
	exploitation of targeted species; Forest conservation, Social forestry and
	Participatory Management of Forest. Concept of degeneration and
	regeneration of plants.
	Pollution: Types of pollution: Primary and secondary and their impacts:
IV	Air - Green house effect, global warming, ozone depletion, acid rain,
	Water, soil-
	causes and consequences. Remedial measures – Green building.
	Disaster management.
	Phytogeography Definition, Introduction, Principles of phytogeography.
	Concept, Scope and significance of phytogeography.
	Continuous and discontinuous distribution w.s.r.t. Endemism, Age Area
V	Hypothesis and continental drift.
•	Phytogeography of India, Vegentational regions of India,.
	Plant indicators.
	Diversification of land plants.
	Speciation Changing Earth.
	Island Biogeography.

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired from this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended	1. Singh, J.S., Singh, S.P., Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology Environment and
Texts	 Resource Conservation. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi, India. Sharma, P.D. 2010. Ecology and Environment. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.8th edition. Krishna Iyer.V.R. 1992. Environmental protection and legal defence. Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Shukla, R.S and Chandel, PS. 1990. Plant Ecology, S.Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd., Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2003. An advanced text book on Biodiversity - Principle and Practice. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. Sharma, P.D. 2009. Ecology and Environment, Rastogi Publications.
Reference Book	 Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 5th edition. Wilkinson, D.M. 2007. Fundamental Processes in Ecology: An Earth Systems Approach. Oxford University Press. U.S.A. Kumar,H.D. 1990. Modern concepts of Ecology, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Smith,W.H. 1981. Air pollution and forest : Interactions between air
	 contaminants and forest ecosystems. 5. Vickery, M.L. 1984. Ecology of Tropical plants, John Wiley and Sons. 6. Melchias, G., 2001. Biodiversity and Conservation, Science Publishers Inc. USA. 7. Asthana, D.K and Meera Asthana. 2006. A text book of Environmental studies. S.Chand and Company Ltd. New Delhi. 8. Brian Groombridge. 1992. Global Biodiversity, Chapman and Hall, UK. 9. IUCN. 1985. The World Conservation Strategy, IUCN, Switzerland. 10. Ambasht, R.S. 2017. A textbook of plant ecology 15ed (pb 2019). CBS Publishers Distributors.

Web Resources	 https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-ecology-3. https://www.worldcat.org/title/plant-ecology/oclc/613206385
	3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Ecology.html?
	4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Plant-Ecology-by-Agrawal-AK-And-Deo-PP
	5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Ecology-Books.html
	6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Ecology-Ernst-Detlef-
	Schulze/dp/354020833X
	7. https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/tped20/current (Plant Ecology and
	Diversity)
	8. https://link.springer.com/journal/11258 (Plant Ecology)

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE XII BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Title of	PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY								
the									
Course									
Paper Number	CORE X	Π							
Category	Core	Year	Ι	Π	Credits	4	CourseCode		
		Semester	I	/I					
Instructional Hours		Lecture		Tutorial		Lab Practice	Total		
per week 3					2	-	5		
			students recognize and appreciate the basic principles that chnology as an interdisciplinary domain of learning and						
Learning (Objectives								
	C1		To know various aspects of biotechnology						
	C2		To know the concept and techniques of plant tissue culture.						
	C3		To familiarize with the gene transfer techniques.						
	C4		To know about DNA replication and repair.						
	C5		To familiarize with gene regulation.						
students wi CO	tion of this ll be able				ne Outcomes	K1			
1. Recognize the fundamentals concepts of plant biotechnology and genetic engineering.									
2. Explain various steps in transcription, protein synthesis and protein modification.			K2						
3. Elucidate gene cloning and evaluate different methods of gene transfer.			К3						
4. Analyze the major concerns and applications of transgenic technology.			K4						
5. Develop different ty culture.									
	UNIT		CONTENTS						
			Biotecl plant			on, history and sco n various field	ope. Application of ls. Agriculture		

Ι		Biofertilizers, Biopesticides. Medicine – Antibiotics					
I		Biofertilizers, Biopesticides. Medicine – Antibiotics (Penicillin) Recombinant vaccines, insulin and interferons.					
		Environment – Bioremediation and Biofuel. Industry – ethanol					
		production (yeast), citric acid production (Aspergillus niger)					
		and Proteases production (Bacillus sps).					
		Plant tissue culture - introduction, scope and importance,					
		concept of totipotency, aseptic techniques in plant tissue					
II		culture. Composition of media, types of media, sterilization,					
		explant preparation and inoculation. Callus induction and					
		micropropogation. Application of plant tissue culture in					
		agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Synthetic seed					
		technology.					
		Vectors; plasmid, bacteriophage, viral vectors, cosmids.					
		Restriction enzymes. Recombinant DNA technology, gene					
II	[transfer – indirect method, Agrobacterium mediated gene					
		transfer. Direct method – Biolistic method. Development of					
		transgenic plants with reference to insect resistance, Pros and					
		cons of GM food.					
		Nature and function of genetic materials, Nucleic acid – base					
		paring – Chargaff's rule, DNA – structure. Types, denaturation					
IV	7	- renaturation. Replication of DNA in prokaryotes. RNA					
		structure and types. DNA repair mechanism.					
		Transcription – Enzymology – RNA polymerase – classes of					
V		RNA molecules – transcription in prokaryotes. Protein					
		synthesis – Genetic code – characters – codons and anticodons.					
		Gene regulation in Prokaryotes – <i>lac</i> operon and <i>trp</i> operon					
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various					
Component (is a	part of internal	competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR					
component only	, Not to be	-					
included in	the External	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Examination							
question paper)							
Skills acquired fr	om this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,					
course		Professional					
		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable					
		Skill					
Recommended	. Bhajwani, S an	d Razdan, 1984. Plant tissue culture. Theory and practice.					
Texts	2. <u>Verma P.S an</u>	nd <u>Agarwal V.K. 2010.</u> Molecular Biology. S Chand Publishers.					
	<i>3.</i> Ignacimuthu, S.J. 2003. Plant Biotechnology. Oxford & IBH Publishing,						
	New Delhi.						
		S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier					
	India Pvt. Ltd.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
		2010. Plant tissue culture, Student edition, Jodhpur.					
		P.S. 1987. Biotechnology in agriculture and forestry. Springer –					
	Verlag						
	, criag						

Defenence De -l	1 Demond D Click and Lask I Destantial 2001 Malast 111 (1)							
Keierence Books	1. Bernard R Glick and Jack J Pasternak. 2001. Molecular biotechnology- principles and applications of recombinant DNA, (2nd Edition), ASM Press,							
	Washington, D.C.							
	2. Jogdand, SN. 1997. Gene biotechnology, Himalaya Publishing House, New							
	Delhi.							
	3. Ernst L. Winnaccker. 2002. From Genes to Clones-introduction to gene							
	technology, VCR Pub., Weintein.							
	1. James, D Watson et al., 1992. Recombinant DNA (2nd Edition), WH							
	Freeman and Co., New York.							
	5. Maniatis and Sambrook. 2003. Molecular Cloning- A lab manual Vol.I, II &							
	III, Coldspring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.							
	6. Old, RW and Primrose, SB. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation-an							
	introduction to genetic engineering, Black Well Science Ltd., New York.							
	7. Halder, T and Gadgil, V.N.1981. Plant cell culture in crop improvement.							
	Plenum, New York.							
	8. Neuman, K.H., Barz, W and E. Reinhard. 1985. Primary and secondary							
	metabolism of plant cell cultures – Springer – Verlag, Berlin.							
	9. Barz, W., Reinhard, E and Zenk, M.H. 1977. Plant tissue culture and its							
	biotechnology application – Springer – Verlag, Berlin.							
	10. Hu, C.Y and P.J.Wang. 1984. Handbook of plant cell culture Vol.1. Mac							
	million, New York.							
	11. Hammond, J.C. McGarvey and V. Yusibov. 2009. Plant Biotechnology,							
	Springer Verlag. New York.							
	1. <u>http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioTechnology-Books.html</u>							
	2. <u>https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Introduction to Plant Biotechnolo</u>							
	gy.html?id=RgOLISN8zT8C							
	3. <u>https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1</u>							
	4. <u>https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1</u>							
	5. <u>https://www.worldcat.org/title/molecular-biology/oclc/1062496183</u>							
	6. <u>http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Molecular-Biology-Books.html</u>							
	7. <u>https://www.amazon.in/Molecular-Biology-Multicolour-Verma-Agarwal-</u>							
	ebook/dp/B06XKVVWT3							

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	3	3	2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)
------------	----

M-Medium (2)

um (2) L-Low(1)

CORE XIII PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

Title of the	PLAN	T P	HYSIOLOGY	Y AND	PLANT BI	OCHEMISTRY				
Course										
Paper Number	CORE	XII	Ι							
Category	Core	Yea	ar	III	Credits	4	Course			
		Sen	nester	VI			Code			
Instructional Hours	Leo	ture	Tu	torial	Lab Practice	Total				
er week			3		2	-	5			
			ic knowledge ondary plant n			ocesses in plants vmes.	and prima	ry and		
Learning Objectiv	es		J J J J J							
C1			To relate to	water	relation of p	plants with respe	ct to vario	us		
			physiologica			-				
C2			To know the			-				
C3						nd nitrogen meta	bolism.			
C4			To know about plant growth regulators.							
C5			To familiarize with plant biochemistry. Programme Outcomes							
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO 1. Relate to water relation of plants with respect to various physiological phenomenon. 2. Explain the process and significance of photosynthesis and respiration. 3. Elucidate properties					ŀ	K1 K2 K3				
 3. Elucidate properties of nutrients and their deficiency symptoms in plants. 4. Analyze the biological role of plant growth regulators, carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids and 					ł	54				

5. Decipher		K5						
the phenomenon								
of s	eed							
	and							
germination	in							
plants.								
UNIT		CONTENTS						
	Wa	ter Relations:						
	-	perties of water-imbibition, diffusion, osmosis and plasmolysis- ascent of						
	-	, mechanism of water absorption – active and passive, apoplast and symplast						
Ι	-	hway. Transpiration – types and factors affecting transpiration and						
		ificance. Opening and closing of stomata- mechanisms and theories of						
		spiration.						
		otosynthesis:						
		liant energy, Photosynthetic unit, photosynthetic pigments and their role, photo						
	-	tems, path of carbon in photosynthesis - Light reaction, electron transport						
II	syst	em in the chloroplast (Z-Scheme). Dark reaction - C3 cycle, C4 cycle, CAM						
	path	nway, Photorespiration						
	Res	piration						
		obic, Glycolysis, Krebs Cycle, Electron Transport System, oxidative						
III	pho	sphorylation, respiratory quotient, Anaerobic- fermentation - Respiratory						
	quo	otient.						
		rogen Metabolism						
		logical nitrogen fixation, nitrification and denitrification. Nitrate assimilation-						
		thesis of amino acids - Reductive amination and Transamination. Nitrogen						
	cyc	le.						

IV	Growth: Growth – plant growth regulators (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethylene and abscisic acid) - Practical applications - Photo morphogenesis – photoperiodism – vernalization – dormancy- phytochromes. Stress Physiology: Concepts of plant responses to stresses (water, salt, temperature).
v	Plant Biochemistry: Classification, properties and biological role of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and nucleic acids. Enzyme – properties – classification – nomenclature of enzymes – mode of enzyme action – factors influencing enzyme action.
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired from this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Noggle and Fritz. 1976. Introductory Plant Physiology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi. Pandey, SN and Sinha, BK. 1989. Plant Physiology, Vikas Publishing House Ltd., New Delhi. Robert M. Devlin. 1970. Plant Physiology, East West Press, New Delhi. Westhoff, P. 1998. Molecular Plant Development from Gene to Plant. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. Jain, JL. 1979. Fundamentals of Biochemistry, Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi. Conn, E and Stumpf, PK. 1979. Outline of Biochemistry Niley Easdtern Ltd., New Delhi. Metz, E.T. 1960. Elements of Biochemistry. V.F & S (P) Ltd., Bombay. Verma V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology. Ane's student edition. New
	 Verma, V. 2008. Textbook of plant Physiology, Ane's student edition, New Delhi.

Reference	1. Buchanan, B.B., Gruissem, W and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and								
Books	Molecular Biology of Plants, American Society of Plant Physiologists, Maryland,								
	2. Dennis, D.T., Turpin, D.H., Lefebvre, D.D and Layzell, D.B. (Eds) 1997.								
	Plant Metabolism (second edition). Longman Essex, England.Galston, A.W. 1989. Life Processes in Plants. Scientific American Library,								
	Springer-Verlag, New York, USA.								
	4. Hooykaas, P.J.J., Hall M.A and Libbenga, K.R. (eds). 1999. Biochemistry and								
	Molecular Biology of Plant Hormones, Elsevier, Amsterdam, The								
	Netherlands.								
	5. Hopkins, W.G. 1995. Introduction to Plant Physiology. John Wiley & Sons,								
	Inc., New York, USA.								
	6. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones (second edition). Springer-Verlag, NewYork, USA.								
	7. Nobel, P.S. 1999. Physiochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology								
	(second edition), Academic Press, San Diego, USA.								
	8. Salisbury, F.B and Ross, C.W. 1992. Plant Physiology (4th edition).								
	Wadsworth Publishing Co., California, USA.								
	9. Singhal, G.S., Renger, G., Sopory, S.K., Irrgang, K.D and Govindjee. 1999. Concepts in Photobiology: Photosynthesis and Photo morphogenesis. Narosa								
	Publishing House, New Delhi.								
	10. Taiz, L and Zeiger, E. 1998. Plant Physiology (2nd edition). Sinauer								
	Associates, Inc., Publishers, Massachusetts, USA.								
	11. Thomas, B and Vince-Prue, D. 1997. Photoperiodism in Plants (second								
	edition). Academic Press, San Diego. USA.								
Web Resources									
	plants 2 https://www.emezon.in/Plant Biochemistry Hone Walter Holdt								
	2.https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Biochemistry-Hans-Walter-Heldt- ebook/dp/B004FV4RS6								
	3. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biochemistry								
	4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/a-textbook-of-plant-physiology-1								
	5.https://www.amazon.in/Advances-Plant-Physiology-P-Trivedi-								
	ebook/dp/B01JP5L0YA								
	6.https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart-								
	Globig/p/book/9781926692692								
	7.https://www.amazon.com/Introduction-Plant-Physiology-William-Hopkins- ebook/dp/B006R6I850								
	COOK/up/DOOKOIOJO								
	1								

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

CORE XIV PRACTICAL COVERING – CORE XI, XII AND XIII - PRACTICAL-IV

Title of the Course		PRACTICAL-IV (including core XI+XII+XIII)							
Paper Number	COR	E XIV							
Category	Core	Year	III		Credits	4	Course		
		Semester	VI				Code		
Instructional Hours		Lecture	'	Tu	torial	Lab	Total		
per week		1 . 1				Practice	6		
Pre-requisite		1+1 Practicals per	tainin	σ t	- o above sul	2+2 bjects is impor	6 tant to get		
		-		<u> </u>		cal functions of	0		
Learning Objectives		- 0					1		
C1			cal and	d ai	natomical a	daptations of p	lants of various		
	habita					_			
<u>C2</u>		nonstrate techr							
C3		niliarize with th							
C4 C5	To carryout experiments related with plant physiology.								
Course outcomes:	To perform biochemistry experiments. Programme Outcomes								
On completion	1 rogramme Outcomes								
of this course, the									
students will be able to:									
СО									
1. Relate to the					K1				
distribution and									
adaptions of plants									
pertaining to their									
habitat					VO				
2. Demonstrate skills in green planning					K2				
and callus culture.									
3. Elucidate the					К3				
basic principles									
involved in the plant									
physiology and									
biochemistry									
experiments.									
4. Appreciate the					K4				
structure and functions									
of DNA and RNA.					V5				
5. Estimate the biochemical					K5				
components and									
components and									

determine the factors	
controlling	
photosynthesis and	
transpiration of plants.	
1 1	EXPERIMENTS
Plant Ecology and Phyte	ogeography
1. Study of morphologic	al and anatomical adaptations of locally available hydrophytes,
xerophytes, mesophyte	es and halophytes and correlate to their particular habitats.
Hydrophytes : Nyn	ıphaea, Hydrilla
Xerophytes : Nerii	ım, Casuarina
Mesophytes : Trid	
1.	ennia, Rhizophora (only permanent slides)
	anda(only permanent slides)
2. Map of the phytogeog	
3. Quadrate study and lin	
4. Plan for a green buildi	ng.
5. Field trip to any one se	crub jungle or wetland (nearby forests).
Plant Biotechnology - D	emonstration
1. Sterilization technique	es in plant tissue culture.
2. MS - Media preparatio	on.
3. Explant sterilization, C	Callus induction, Plantlet, hardening.
Molecular Biology – Ph	otographs
1. DNA Structure	
2. tRNA	
3. DNA – Replication	
4. DNA – Repair	

5. Genetic code

Plant Physiology and Plant Biochemistry

- 1. Determination of water potential by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Effect of chemicals on membrane permeability.
- 3. Effect of environmental factors on rate of transpiration by Ganong's photometer
- 4. Separation of plant pigments by paper chromatography.
- 5. Study the rate of photosynthesis under different light intensities by using Willmott's bubble counter.
- 6. Study of rate of photosynthesis under different wavelengths (red & blue) of light.
- 7. Comparison of rate of respiration of different respiratory substrates(flower bud and germinating seeds).
- 8. Measurement of pH of expressed cell sap(lemon, tomato...) and different soils using pH meter.
- 9. Enzyme activity catalase.

Biochemical test for carbohydrates, proteins and lipids-Priliminary qualitative tests.

Demonstration – Experiments

- 1. Study the rate of transpiration by using gravimetric method.
- 2. Demonstration of stomatal movement(opening and closing).
- 3. Induction of roots in leaves by auxins.
- 4. Potato osmoscope.
- 5. Anaerobic respiration (Khune's method).

J. Anaelobic respiratio	(Khuhe s method).
	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others
internal component	to be solved
only,Not to be included	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
	()
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication,
	Meerut.
	2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 1996. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory
	and Practice. Elsevier Science Amsterdam. The Netherlands.
	3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012.
	Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In
	Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
	4. Plummer, D. 1988. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata
	McGraw–HillPublishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
	5. Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry
	and separationtechniques, School of Biotechnology, Madurai Kamaraj
	University, Madurai.

	6. Jayaraman.J.1981. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. Whiley							
	Eastern Limited, New Delhi.							
	 Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition. 							
Reference Books	 Mick Crawley. 1996. Plant Ecology, 2nd Edition Wiley-Blackwell. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Springer Lab Manual. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India). Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 							
	 Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II.Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology andBiochemistry. Scientific Publisher. 							
Web resources	 https://www.amazon.com/Practical-plant-ecology-beginners- communities/dp/B00088FDQK https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biotechnology-Plant-Tissue- Culture/dp/8121932009 https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology- techniques/carson/978-0-12-815774-9 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Physiology-Biochemistry-Sunita- Sangha/dp/9386102633 https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Biochemistry-Muriel-Wheldale- Onslow/dp/1107634318 							

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

		ECTIVE ALL	пер	bU				
Title of the Course	ALLIE I	ED BOTANY-						
Paper Number	_	Allied-I						
Category	Core	Year	Ι		Credits	3	Course	
Calegory	Cole	Semester	I		Creuits	5	Code	
		Semester	1				Coue	
Instructional Hours		Lootuno		т.,	torial	Lab	Total	
		Lecture		1 u	lorial	Practice	Total	
per week		3			1	-	4	
Pre-requisite		To study basi	cs of		1		•	
r re-requisite		botany.	05 01					
Learning Objectives								
C1	To stu	dy morpholog	ical a	nd a	anatomical a	adaptations of	plants of variou	
	habita					1	1	
C2	To der	nonstrate tech	nique	s of	f plant tissue	e culture.		
C3	To fan	niliarize with t	he sti	uct	ure of DNA	, RNA.		
C4	To carryout experiments related with plant physiology.							
C5	To per	form biochem						
Course outcomes:			Pr	ogr	amme Out	comes		
On completion								
of this course, the								
students will be able to:								
CO					K1			
1. Increase the awareness and appreciation of					N1			
and appreciation of human friendly algae and								
their economic								
importance.								
2. Develop an					K2			
understanding of								
microbes and fungi and								
appreciate their adaptive								
strategies								
3. Develop critical					K3			
understanding on								
morphology, anatomy and								
reproduction of								
Bryophytes, Ptoridophytos								
Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.								
4.Compare					K4			
the structure and function					174			
of cells and explain the								
development of cells.								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l							

ELECTIVE ALLIED BOTANY-I

5.Understand	K5					
the core cone						
fundamentals	f plant					
biotechnology	and					
genetic engineer						
UNIT	CONTENTS					
	Algae and Bryophytes:					
I	General characters of algae - Structure, reproduction and life cycle of the f genera - <i>Anabaena</i> and <i>Sargassum</i> and economic importance of algae. C characters of Bryophytes, Structure and life cycle of <i>Funaria</i> .	-				
	Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria and Virus:					
II	General characters of fungi, structure, reproduction and life cycle of the genera - <i>Penicillium</i> and <i>Agaricus</i> and economic importance of fungi. A brief account of Lichens	following				
	Bacteria - general characters, structure and reproduction of <i>Escherichia</i> economic importance of bacteria. Virus - general characters, structure structure of bacteriophage.					
ш	Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms: General characters of Pteridophytes, Structure and life cycle of Lycopoda General characters of Gymnosperms, Structure and life cycle of Cycas.	ium.				
IV	Cell Biology: Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic cell- structure /organization. Cell organell structure and function of chloroplast, mitochondria and nucleus. substances- starch grains, aleurone, raphides, cystoliths. Cell division and meiosis.	Ergastic				
v	Genetics and Plant Biotechnology: Mendelism - Law of dominance, Law of segregation, Incomplete domina of independent assortment. Monohybrid and dihybrid cross - Test cro cross. Plant tissue culture - <i>In vitro</i> culture methods. Plant tissue cultu application in biotechnology.	ss - Back				
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexam	inations				
Professional Component (is a part of	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solve (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)	ed				
internal component only, Not to						
be included in the External Examination						
question paper)						

Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this	
course	
Recommended To	 Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications,Meerut. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Botany,S. Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.
Reference book	
Web Resources	

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

II Core-A II Core	Allied-					
II	Allied-					
Core		Image: Construction of the structure Image: Constructure Construction of the structure Code Accture Tutorial Lab Total Practice Total Practice 4 3 1 - 4 To study basics of botany. Formula the basic concepts and principles of plant systematic e importance of plant anatomy in plant production systems. And the mechanism underling the shift from vegetative to crive phase. about the physiological processes that underlie plant metabolism And the metabolism				
COLE	Year	Ι	Credits	3	Course	
	Semester	II			Code	
	Lecture		utorial		Total	
	3		1	Practice _	4	
	To study basi	ics of	-			
	•					
To be	familiar with th	e basic	concepts and	principles of p	lant systema	tics.
Learn	the importance	of plant	anatomy in p	plant production	n systems.	
Understand the mechanism underling the shift from vegetative to reproductive phase.						
						ism.
To know the energy production and its utilization in plants.					s.	
		Prog	ramme Out	comes		
	Learn Under reproo	3To study basi botany.To be familiar with th Learn the importanceUnderstand the mecha reproductive phase.To learn about the phy	3 To study basics of botany. To be familiar with the basic of Learn the importance of plant Understand the mechanism unreproductive phase. To learn about the physiologic To know the energy production	3 1 To study basics of botany. To study basics of botany. To be familiar with the basic concepts and Learn the importance of plant anatomy in punderstand the mechanism underling the sreproductive phase. To learn about the physiological processes To know the energy production and its util Programme Out K1	Image: Constraint of the second se	Image: Construct of the state of the st

ELECTIVE ALLIED BOTANY-II

Analyz	
e and	
recogni	
ze the	
differen	
t organs	
of	
plants	
and	
seconda	
ry	
growth	
- 	К3
Underst	
and	
water	
relation	
of	
plants	
with	
respect	
to	
various	
physiol	
ogical	
process	
es	
	К4
Classif	
y	
aerobic	
and	
anaero	
bic	
respirat	
respirat ion	
	K5

5.	
Classif	
y plant	
systema	
tics and	
recogni	
ze the	
importa	
nce of	
herbari	
um and	
virtual	
herbari	
um	

UNIT	CONTENTS
	MORPHOLOGY OF FLOWERING PLANTS:
	Plant and its parts. Structure and function of root and stem. Leaf and its parts.
	Leaf type: simple and compound. Phyllotaxy and types. Inflorescence -
Ι	Racemose, Cymose and Special type. Terminology with reference to flower description.
	TAXONOMY:
	Study of the range of characters and plants of economic importance in the
	following families: Leguminosae(3 sub families included), Asclepiadaceae,
II	Acanthaceae, Euphorbiaceae and Poaceae
III	ANATOMY Tissue and tissue systems: Simple and complex tissues. Anatomy of monocot and dicot of monocot roots. Anatomy of monocot and dicot stems - anatomy of dicot and monocot leaves.

IV	EMBRYOLOGY Structure of mature anther and ovule - Types of ovules, structure of embryo sac, pollination and double fertilization, structure of dicotyledonous and monocotyledonous seeds.
v	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY Absorption of water, photosynthesis - light reaction - Calvin cycle; respiration – Glycolysis- Krebs cycle- electron transport system. Transpiration. Growth hormones - auxins and cytokinins and their application
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	 Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross.1991. Plant Physiology. Wassworth Pub. Co. Belmont. Ting, I.P. 1982. Plant Physiology. Addison Wesley Pb. Philippines.

Reference Books	 Lawrence.G.H.M. 1985. An Introduction to Plant Taxonomy, Central Book Depot, Allahabad. Bhojwani, S.S and Bhatnagar, S.P. 2000. The Embryology of Angiosperms (4th
	revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.3. Pandey, B.P. 2012. Plant Anatomy. S Chand Publishing.
	4. Jain, VK. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S. Chand and Company Ltd.
	5. Rajni Gupta. 2012. Plant Taxonomy: Past, Present and Future. Vedams (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
	6. Jain, V.K. 2006. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology, S.Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
	7. Verma, S.K. 2006. A Textbook of Plant Physiology, S.K.Chand & Co., New Delhi.
Web Resources	https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant_Taxonomy.html?id=0bYs8F0Mb9gC& redir_esc=y
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/PLANT_TAXONOMY_2E.html?id=Roi0lw SXFnUC&redir_esc=y
	3. https://archive.org/EXPERIMENTS/plantanatomy031773mbp
	4. https://www.amazon.in/Embryology-Angiosperms-6th-S-P-Bhatnagar- ebook/dp/B00UN5KPQG
	5. https://www.crcpress.com/Plant-Physiology/Stewart- Globig/p/book/9781926692692

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

(2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE ALLIED BOTANY PRACTICALS

Title of the Course		Allied Botany PRACTICALS							
Paper Number	Core	Allied Practicals							
Category	Core	Year	Ι	Credits	2	Course			
		Semester	Π			Code			
T 4 4 1 TT		Testan		Tutorial	Tah	Tetel			
Instructional Hours		Lecture	1	utorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week		_		-	2	2			
Pre-requisite		Practicals pertaining to above subjects is important to get knowled							
-		various aspects	s of pl	ants.					
Learning Objectives									
C1		nance information							
		ping the skill-bas			morphology an	nd microstruc	ture of		
<u> </u>		organisms, algae,			1 .1 1	1. 11			
C2		To comprehend the fundamental concepts and methods used to identify							
		Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms through morphological							
C3		changes and evolution, anatomy and reproduction.To be familiar with the basic concepts and principles of plant systematics.							
<u>C4</u>									
<u>C5</u>	Understanding of laws of inheritance, genetic basis of loci and alleles.								
0.5	To leas	rn about the phys	iologi	cal processes	that underlie pl	ant metaboli	sm.		
Course outcomes:	To learn about the physiological processes that underlie plant metabo Programme Outcomes								
On completion									
of this course, the									
students will be able to:									
СО									
1. To study				K1					
the internal									
organization									
of algae and									
fungi.									
2. Develop				K2					
critical									
understanding									
on morphology,									
anatomy and									
reproduction									
of									
Bryophytes,									
Pteridophytes									
and									
Gymnosperm									
S									

3. To study K3											
the classical											
taxonomy											
with											
reference to											
different											
parameters.											
4. Understand K4											
the											
fundamental											
concepts of											
plant anatomy											
and											
embryology											
	K5										
5. To study	K5										
the effect of											
various											
physical											
factors on											
photosynthesi											
S.											
	EXPERIMENTS										
Make suitable micro prepa	ration of the types prescribed in Algae, Fungi, Bryophytes,										
Pteridophytes and Gymno											
	-										
	ne cell organelles ultra structure.										
3. Simple genetic problem	S.										
4. To describe in technical identify the family.	terms, plants belonging to any of the family prescribes and to										
 To dissect a flower, construct floral diagram and write floral formula. Economic importance of Families studied Demonstration experiments Ganong's Light screen Ganong's respiroscope Ganong's Potometer To make suitable micro preparations of anatomy materials prescribed in the syllabus. 											
10. Spotters - Algae, Fung	i, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Angiosperm Il biology and Biotechnology.										

Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial nour)	
Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	
this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	
Recommended Texts	 Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. Benjamin, A. Pierce. 2012. Genetics- A conceptual Approach. W.H. Freen a Company, New York, England. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Ha India, New Delhi. 	

Reference Books	Strickberger, M.W. 2005. Genetics (III Ed). Prentice Hall, New Delhi, Ind a.						
	2. Nancy Serediak and M. Huynh. 2011. Algae identification lab Guide. Accompanying manual to algae identification field guide, Ottawa Agriculture a Agri food Canada publisher.						
	3. Mohammed Gufran Khan, Shite Gatew and Bedilu Bekele. 2012. Practical manual for Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Lambert Academic Publishing.						
	4. Aler Gingauz. 2001. Medicinal Chemistry. Oxford University Press & Wiley Publications.						
	5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US						
Web resources							
	1. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan- Sundara/dp/8126106883						
	2. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl= &gbpv=1&dq=gy mnosperms&printsec=frontcover						
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ						
	4. https://medlineplus.gov/genetocs/understanding/basics/cell/						
	5. https://apan.net/meetings/apan45/files/17/17-01-01-01.pdf						
	6. http://www.cuteri.eu/microbiologia/manuale_microbiologia_pratica.pdf						
	7. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4						

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-I

1. ORGANIC FARMING

Title of	ORGANI	C FAR	MING								
the											
Course	Non-Major Elective-I										
Paper Numbe	Non-Major Elective-I										
r											
Category	Elective	Year		Ι	Credits	2	CourseCode				
87		Seme		I							
		Senie		1							
Instruction	nal Hours	Lectu	ire]	Futorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week			2		-	-	2				
Pre-requis	site	To ur	derstand the	var	ious application	s of environmenta	l biotechnology.				
Learning	Objectives										
	C1					wledge on the sco	pe of organic				
			•		significance.						
	C2						agriculture, green				
	C3				cling and components		es of soil				
	<u>C4</u>		To understand the physical and chemical properties of soil. To study sustainable agriculture.								
	C5		To know about the importance of biofertilizers.								
Course ou	-			out	-	ogramm					
	etion of this		e Outcomes								
course, the	e students w	ill									
be able to:	CO										
Recogni	ze the di	fferent				K1					
	biofertilize					111					
their uses.											
. Explain a	nd interpret	the				K2					
componen	nts, patterns,	and									
-	of bacteria f										
	crop produc										
. Apply	techniques		K3								
synthesizing green manure and develop strategies to											
increase c		510									
	e and decip	her the	K4								
-	ce of biofer										
in soil fer											
	new strateg	gies to	K5								
enhance g	growth and	quality									
check of	medicinal	herbs									

issues pertinent to India. UNIT CONTENT S Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticid and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution damage to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrier supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil an water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. Management of organic wastes and green manures. Composts, Mulches an pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of gree manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure–cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes - biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) to be included in the External Examinati on question Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Compotency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	considering	he practical									
UNIT CONTENT S Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticid and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution damage to soil and crops. I Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrier supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil an water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. III Management of organic wastes and green manures. Farm manures, Composts, Mulches an pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, oil cake, Animal based organic manure, cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. IV Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycornhiza. V Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes - biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved al Component only.Not to be Industrial hour) to be Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Kills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Profession al Communication and Transferrable Skill	-	•									
Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticid and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution damage to soil and crops. It Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrice supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil an water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. III Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches an pest control, importance of organic manure–cow dung, vernicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. V Biofertilizers classification nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Extended Profession al Compone nt (is a part of internal component only,Not Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Compotency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	issues permis										
Image to soil and crops. Image to soil and crops. Organic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrier supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil an water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. Image ment of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches an pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of gree manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers-Rhizobium, Cyanobacteria, Azolla an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) to be included in the External Examination on upsetion paper) Externed Examination Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	UNIT										
II supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil an water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping. III Management of organic wastes and green manures: Farm manures, Composts, Mulches an pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of gree manure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers-Rhizobium, Cyanobacteria, Azolla an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. V Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved nt (is a part of internal component only,Not to be to be sustainable Stills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill		Soil – physical, chemical properties. Soil pollution – oil, chemicals –fertilizers, pesticide and herbicide, non-degradable solids, biomagnification, consequences of land pollution – damage to soil and crops.									
III pest control, importance of organic manure, importance of green manure, crops of greemanure, oil cake. Animal based organic manure-cow dung, vermicompost-methods, production and utilization. IV Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. V Biofertilizers-classification, nitrogen fixers- <i>Rhizobium</i> , Cyanobacteria, <i>Azolla</i> an Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved al (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) component onity,Not to be included in the External External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional competency, Professional Computation and Transferrable Skill		Drganic farming – definition, basic concept of organic farming, integrated plant nutrient supply management, integrated insect pest and disease management, integrated soil and water management. Sustainable agriculture practices-crop rotation, mixed cropping.									
IV Vesicular Arbuscular Mycorrhiza. Recycling of bio-degradable municipal, agricultural and Industrial wastes biocompost making methods. V biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved al (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Compone nt (is a part of internal component only,Not be be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	III										
V biocompost making methods. Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC Profession / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved al (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Compone (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) nt (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Computation and Transferrable Skill	IV	•									
Profession / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved al (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Compone (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) nt (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
al (Tub) (ML) (GOC Costa) (GML) (ML) (GOC Costa) (GML) (ML) (GOC Costa) (GML) (ML) (GOC Costa) (GML) (GM											
Compone (10 be discussed during the Futorial floar) nt (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired		/ TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved									
nt (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
partofinternalcomponentonly,Nottobeincluded intheExternalExaminationquestionpaper)SkillsKnowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalacquiredCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	-										
internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	,										
component only,Nottobeincluded in theExternalExternalExaminati on question paper)SkillsKnowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	1										
only,Not to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
to be included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
included in the External Examinati on question paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
the ExternalExaminati on question paper)SkillsKnowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
External Examinati on question paper)Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
Examinati on question paper)Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
on question paper)Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
question paper)Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalSkills acquiredCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
paper)SkillsacquiredCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill											
SkillsKnowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, ProfessionalacquiredCompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	-										
acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional									
- 1 //											
from this	-	competency, rioressional communication and riansferratio okin									
course	course										

Recommen ded Texts	 NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition.Medtech. Vayas,S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest 							
Reference Books:	 Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi. Vayas,S.C, Vayas, S and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad. 2. Sathe, T.V.2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers. 3 Subha Rao, N.S.2000. Soil Microbiology, Oxford & IBH Publishers, New Delhi. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh 5. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi 							
Web Resources	 <u>https://www.amazon.com/Beginners-Practical-botanical-horticulture-landscape-ebook/dp/B00MOURUNY</u> <u>https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=323</u> <u>http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/Agriculture-Books.html</u> <u>https://casfs.ucsc.edu/about/publications/Teaching-Organic-Farming/PDF-downloads/TOFG-all.pdf</u> <u>https://www.amazon.in/s?k=the+organic+farming+manual&hvadid=72636563575133&hvbmt=bb&hvdev=c&hvqmt=b&tag=msndeskstdin-21&ref=pd_sl_6sbf0qtxcy_b</u> 							

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-I

1. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY									
Paper Numbe r	Non-Major	r Electi	ve-I							
Category	Elective	Year		Ι	Credits	2	CourseCode			
		Seme	ester	Ι						
Instruction	nal Hours	Lectu	ıre]	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week			2		-	-	2			
Pre-requis	site	To ur	nderstand the	var	ious applicatio	ons of environmenta	l biotechnology.			
Learning	Objectives									
	C1					he various develop l biotechnology.	ed and			
	C2		applications of environmental biotechnology. To provide knowledge about the scope of bioremediation and bioleaching using GMOs.							
	C3		To study about pollution of water bodies.							
	C4		To know about bioremediation.							
	C5		To study about biomineralization.							
Course of			Programm							
-	etion of this		e Outcomes							
be able to:	e students w CO	111								
-	gnize the va f pollution a neasures.					K1				
2. Explain about the beneficially role of GMOs on environment.			K2							
sustainat	et upon vario de environm n strategies.	ental	К3							
methods	ze the different of air, water ity monitorings.	, and				K4				

	•	X7.						
5. Evaluate the		K5						
implications of								
international l								
and policies for								
environmental	protection.							
UNIT		CONTENT						
		S						
	Introduction	•						
	The environm	ent-soil, water and air, Pollution and its causes (outline only)						
Ι								
	Source and t	reatment of polluted waters and effluents:						
		water bodies by heavy metals and pesticides – removal of heavy						
п		esticides by Biosorption. Removal of oil spills by using microbes.						
	-	eatment of sewage – characteristics of sewage and objectives in						
	sewage treatment							
	– Anaerobic d							
		pollution and their treatment:						
III	-	by Xenobiotics. Degradation of Xenobiotics – pathways of phenol,						
	-	henol and polychlorinated biphenyl degradation.						
	Bioremediat							
IV	Introduction t	o bioremediation, ex situ and in situ bioremediation.						
	Biometallurg	y and related topics:						
V	Biomineraliza	ation – bioleaching - Biofilms and biocorrosion.						
Extended	Questions rela	ated to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC						
Profession	/TRB/NET	/ UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
al	(To be discus	sed during the Tutorial hour)						
Compone								
nt (is a								
part of								
internal								
component								
only,Not								

1	
to be	
included	
in the	
External	
Examinati	
on	
question	
paper)	
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this	competency, i foressional communication and transferrable skin
course	
Recommen	1. Alan Scragg. 1999. Environmental Biotechnology. Pearson Education Limited.
ded Texts	2. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British
ucu Texts	Sun Publication.
	3. Joseph C. Deniel. 1996. Environmental aspects of microbiology, British Sun
	Publication.
	4. Keeshav Thehan. 1997. Biotechnology, New age international)P) Limited, New
	Delhi.
	5. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical
D.C	Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
Reference	1. Sharma, P.D. 2005. Environmental Microbiology, Narosa Publishing House Pvt.
Books:	Ltd., New Delhi.
	2. Raina Maier M. Iran Pepper L., Charles P. Gerba, 2000, Environmental
	Microbiology, Academic press, U.K.
	3. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology.
	4. Special issue on Bioremediation and biodegradation. Indian Journal of
	Experimental Biology, September 2003. Vol. 41(9). National Institute of Science
	Communication and Information Resources, CSIR New Delhi.
	5. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed.
	Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
Web	1. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-biotechnology/vallero/978-0-12-
Resources	407776-8
	2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Environmental-
	Biotechnology.html
	3. https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-ENVIRONMENTAL-
	BIOTECHNOLOGY-K-Chatterji-ebook/dp/B00K7YGIWI
	4. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Textbook_of_Environmental_Biotechnol
	ogy.html?id=Q2ROFx0WtBQC&redir_esc=y
	5. http://library.umac.mo/ebooks/b28045907.pdf
L	

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3

CO 2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

```
S-Strong (3)
```

M-Medium (2) I

L-Low(1)

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-I

2. NURSERY AND LANDSCAPING

Title of the		NURSERY A	ND	LANDSCAPIN	Ĵ				
Course									
Paper Numb		Non-Major El	1	ctive-I					
Category	Elective	Year	Ι	Credits	2	Course Code			
		Semester	Ι						
Instructional H	lours	Lecture	Tutorial		Lab Practice	Total			
per week		2				2			
Pre-requisite		Students should k	now	about the fundation	mental concepts	of nursery and			
		landscaping.							
Learning Obj	ectives	— • • •	•	c.	• • • •	1			
C1		_		portance of grow					
				developing kitch					
C2			_	gardens and beco	me entrepreneur	in Horticulture.			
C3		To study the methods of propagation.							
C4 C5		To know about nursery structure.							
		To learn about gardening.							
Course outcom		Programme Outcomes							
On completion course, the stud									
will be able to:									
CO									
1. Recognize t	he hasic	K1							
principles and		IX1							
Components of									
gardening.	51								
2. Explain abo	out bio-	K2							
aesthetic plan									
conceptualize									
arrangement.									
3. Apply techr	niques	K3 &							
for design var	-	K6							
types of garde									
according to t	he								
culture and ar	t of								
bonsai.									
4. Compare an		K4							
contrast differ	rent								

F							
garden styles a							
landscaping patterns.							
5. Establish ar	nd	K5 & K6					
maintain special							
types of garder	ns for						
outdoor and in							
landscaping.							
UNIT		CONTENTS					
	Introduc	ction, prospects and scope of nursery and landscaping.					
Ι	muouuc	tion, prospects and scope of nursery and randscaping.					
_	Methode	s of Propagation – cutting, layering, grafting, budding, Floriculture – Rose,					
II		themum, Jasmine – cultivation.					
11	•						
		ng – formal garden, informal garden, vegetable garden, landscaped layout					
III		ng – formation and maintenance of lawn.					
IV	Nursery	structures - Green house - Shade house, Mist chamber - Topiary, Bonsai					
	culture.						
V	Manures	s, composting – vermicomposting.					
Extended		ns related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations					
Professional	-						
Component	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved						
(is a part of	(To be d	liscussed during the Tutorial hour)					
internal							
component							
only, Not to							
be included							
in the							
External							
Examination							
question							
paper)							
Skills	Knowle	dge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
acquired	Compete	ency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
from this	1	•					
course							
Recommended	Texts 1	. Amarnath V. 2006. Nursery and Landscaping, M/s IBD Publishers, New					
		Delhi.					
	\sim	. Butts, E and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years					
	2	of					
	2	People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd. Pussell T. 2012, Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands (Nature					
	3						
		Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co,					
		New Delhi.					
	4	, J					
		Publications, Nagercoil.					
	5	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
		of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.					

Reference Books	1. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw							
	Hill Book Co. New Delhi.							
	2. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture							
	and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.							
	3. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3 rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman and							
	Co.,San Francisco, USA.							
	4. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.							
	5. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I – IV,							
	Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.							
Web Resources	1. https://www.kopykitab.com/higher-education-ebooks/higher-education-							
	ebooks/Agricultural-Industry-agriculture-eBooks/Nursery-And-							
	Landscaping-by-V-Amarnath							
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Nursery-Landscaping-Veena-							
	Amarnath/dp/8177542788							
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening/b?ie=UTF8&node=1637077031							
	4. https://in.pinterest.com/pin/496733033900458021/?lp=true							
	5. https://www.gardenvisit.com/ebooks							

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	1
CO 4	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-II

1. MUSHROOM CULTIVATION

Title of the Course	MUSHROOM CULTIVATION									
Paper Number	Non-Major Elective-II									
Category	Elective	Year Semes	I ter II		Credits	2	CourseCode			
Instructional	Hours	Lectu	ure		utorial	Lab Practice	Total			
per week			2	2		-	2			
Pre-requisite		Basic mushr	knowledge on structure and function of various groups of ooms.							
Course Obje										
	C1		To lea	rn an	d develop skills i	n mushroom cultiv	ation.			
	C2		To understand and appreciate the role of mushrooms in Nutrition, Medicine and health.							
	C3		To cultivate mushroom cultivation in small scale industry.							
	C4		To learn about diseases and post harvest technology.							
	C5		To study new methods and strategies to contribute to mushroom production.							
On completion	Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO			Programme Outcomes						
1. Recall and categori mushroom.	•	ypes	K1							
2. Explain types of for associated v industry.	logies	K2								
3. Apply tec for Cultivati types of mus	rious	K3								
4.Analyze the environ Economic v with mushro	ciated	K4								

5. Develop	new methods K5 & K6							
and strategies	to contribute							
to mushroom p								
	CONTENTS							
	Introduction: Morphology, Types of Mushroom, identification of edible and							
Ι	poisonous mushroom, Nutritive values, life cycle of common edible mushrooms.							
	Mushroom cultivation, prospects and scope of Mushroom cultivation in small							
II	scale Industry.							
	Life cycle of <i>Pleurotus spp</i> and <i>Agaricus spp</i> .							
III								
IV	Spawn production, growth media, spawn running and harvesting of mushrooms and marketing.							
	Diseases and post harvest technology, Insect pests, nematodes, mites, viruses,							
V	fungal competitors and other important diseases.							
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations							
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved							
Component	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
(is a part of								
internal								
component								
only,Not to be included in								
the External								
Examination								
question								
paper)								
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
acquired from	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							
this	1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,							
course								
Recommended	1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.							
Texts	2. Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R. 1991.							
	Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu Agricultural							
	University, Coimbatore.							
	3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappeo, The Bangalore Printing							
	and Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore - 560018.							
	4. Sing. 2005. Modern Mushroom Cultivation, International Book Distributors,							
	Dehradun. 5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation							
	5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strainimprovement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.							
L	conservation, suammprovement with their marketing. Daya rubhsining nouse.							

Reference	1. Handbook of Mushroom Cultivation. 1999. TNAU publication.
Books	2. Marimuthu, T., Krishnamoorthy, A.S., Sivaprakasam, K. and Jayarajan. R.
	1991. Oyster Mushrooms, Department of Plant Pathology, Tamil Nadu
	Agricultural University, Coimbatore.
	3. Swaminathan, M. 1990. Food and Nutrition. Bappco, The Bangalore Printing
	and Publishing Co. Ltd., No. 88, Mysore Road, Bangalore - 560018.
	4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4 th edition Vijayprimlani for oxford
	& IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader
	in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy – 17.
	5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers
	and Distributors, New Delhi.
Web	1. https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X
Resources	2. http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf
	3. http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR_8.pdf
	4. http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/
	5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom_Cultivation_in_India.html
	?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir_esc=y

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8
CO1	S			S	М	L	М	М
CO 2	S			М		S	М	S
CO 3	М			S		М		S
CO 4	S	S	S	S		М		S
CO 5	S	S	М				S	S

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-II 2. HERBAL MEDICINE

Title of the Course Paper Number		HERBAL MEDICINE Non-Major Elective-II						
		Semester	II			Code		
Instructional Hours	S	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		2		-	-	2		
Pre-requisite		To understand the	e imp	ortance of her	bal medicine.	L		
Learning Objectiv	ves 🛛		-					
C1		To understand th	ne nu	ances of medi	cinal plan	nts and their		
		phytoconstituent						
C2		To design and de	velo	p medicinal ga	rden.			
C3		To apply the kno	wled	ge to cultivate	medical plants.			
C4		To know the pha	rmac	ological impo	rtance of medici	nal plants.		
C5		To enlist phytoch commercial value		als and second	lary metabolites	of market and		
Course outcomes: On completion of the students will be CO	e able to:	Programme Outcomes						
1. Define and de principle of culti herbal products.				K1				
2. Explain phytochemistry economically medicinal herbs	about the of important	K2						
3. Apply techn evaluation adulteration biological testir	of drug through	К3						
4. Formulate the va added processin storage / quality for the better us herbal medicine	K4							
5. Develop the skill cultivation of p their value adde processing/stora control.	lants and ed			K5 &	K6			

UNIT	CONTENTS
	Importance and Relevance of Herbal drugs in Indian System of Medicine,
Ι	Pharmacognosy – Aim and scope.
II	Medicinal gardening – Gardens in the Hills and plains; House gardens; plants for gardening – Poisonous plants – Types of plant poison; action of poisons; treatment for poisons, some poisonous plants; their toxicity and action.
ш	Adulteration of crude drugs and its detection – methods of adulteration; types of adulteration. Medicinal plants of export values; rejuvenating herbs; Medicinal uses of Non-flowering plants.
IV	Botanical description and active principles of Root drugs; Rhizomes woods and bark drugs (Two examples for each plant organs).
V	Botanical description and active principles of leaves; Flowers; Fruits seed and entire plants as drugs. Taxonomic study of some selected herbals (Two examples for each plant organs).
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	Competency, 1 foressional Communication and Transferrable Skin
Recommended Texts	 Somasundaram, S. 1997. Medicinal botany (Maruthuvar Thavaraviyal) – (Tamil Medium Book). Wallis, T.E. 1967. Text Books of Pharmacognosy. J. & A. Churchill Ltd., London, Jains, S.K 1996. Medicinal Plants. Deep Publications, New Delhi. Srivastava, A.K. 2006, Medicinal Plants, International Book Distributors, Dehradun. Agarwal,O.P. 1985, Vol. II, Chemistry of organic – natural products. S Chand & Company, New Delhi. Gamble, J.S. and Fisher, 1921, CEC I, II, III Flora of the Presidency, Madras Volumes. Mathew K.M., 1988, Flora of the Tamilnadu and Carnatic.
Reference Books	 Nair, N.C and Henrry, A.N. 1983, Flora of Tamil Nadu, India, Botanical Survey of India. Chopra, R.N., Nagar S.L., and Chopra, I.C. 1956, Glossary of Indian Medicinal Plants. Chopra, R.N., Chopra, I.C., Handa, K.L., and Kapur L.D., 1994, Indigenous drugs of India. Chopra, R.N., Badhuvar R.L and Gosh, G. 1965. Poisonous plants in

	 India. 5. Miller, L and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. <i>Motilal Banarsidass</i>, <i>Fourth edition</i>. 6. Patri, F and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products - Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.
Web Resources	 https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook- books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/_/N- ry0Z8qaZ11iu https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157 https://www.gpatonline.com/gpat/book-reference-pharmacognosy https://www.researchgate.net/publication/334670695_Book_review- _Herbal_Drug_Technology http://www.eurekaselect.com/node/173492/herbal-medicine-back- to-the-future

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

NON-MAJOR ELECTIVE-II

3. GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE

Title of the	GLOBA	AL CLIMATE	CHA	NGE				
Course		· E1 4 · 11						
Paper Number		ajor Elective-II	T	a w				
Category	Elective		I	Credits	2	CourseCode		
		Semester	II					
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	<u>ר</u>	'utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		2		-	-	2		
Pre-requisite		To understand t	he im	plications of c	arbon and ecologi	cal footprint.		
Learning Objecti	ves							
C1		-	-	on the impact of the mitigation r	of greenhouse effe neasures.	ect on global		
C2				1	of carbon and eco	logical footprint.		
C3		To apply the	e knov	vledge to gree	n house effects.			
C4		To know the	e rain	and its effects	on plants.			
C5		To know ab	To know about Global Environmental change issues.					
On completion of course, the student able to: CO 1. Relate to the			 K1					
anthropogenic pr the environment a footprint.	andcarbor	1						
2. Explain all physical basis of green gas house man and materials	of natur effect o				K2			
3. Evaluate human influenced driver of climate system and applications		К3						
4. Analyze the cau Effects of depletion stratospheric ozon	K4							
5. Develop new st mitigate issues of environmental cha	co K5 & K6	K5 & K6						
UNIT		I		CONTE	ENTS			

I	Global Environmental change issues. UNFCC, IPCC, Koyoto protocol, CDM, Carbon footprint and ecological footprint.
Ш	Stratospheric ozone layer: Evolution of ozone layer; Causes of depletion and consequences; Effects of enhanced UV-B on plants, microbes, animals, human health and materials; Global efforts for mitigation ozone layer depletion.
ш	Climate change: Green house effects; causes; Green house gases and their sources; Consequences of climate, oceans, agriculture, natural vegetation and humans; International efforts on climate change issues.
IV	Atmospheric deposition: Past and present scenario; Causes and consequences of excessive atmospheric deposition of nutrients and trace elements; Eutrophication.
V	Acid rain and its effects on plants, animals, microbes and ecosystems.
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended Texts	1. Adger, N. Brown, K and Conway, D. 2012. Global Environmental Change: Understanding the Human Dimensions. The National Academic Press.
	 2. Turekian. K. K. 1996. Global Environmental Change-Past, Present, and Future. Prentice-Hall. 3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru. 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, Rastogi Publications, Meerut. 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamic
Reference Books	 approach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing. Matthew. R.A. 2009. Jon Barnett, Bryan McDonald. Global Environmental Change and Human Security. MIT Press., USA. Hester, R.E and Harrison, R.M. 2002. Global Environmental Change. Royal Society of Chemistry. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity- Principles and Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4th edition.

Web Resources	1. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/the-environment-climate- change-ebooks/2074/
	2. http://www.ebooks-for-all.com/bookmarks/detail/Climate-
	Change/onecat/Electronic-books+Environment-and-
	nature/0/all_items.html
	3. https://www.smashwords.com/books/category/4727/newest/0/free/any
	4. https://www.free-ebooks.net/environmental-studies-academic/Global-
	Warming
	5. https://www.nap.edu/catalog/14673/climate-change-evidence-
	impacts-and-choices-pdf-booklet

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	3	1
CO 4	3	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE COURSE I 1. BIO-ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

Title of the	BIOANA	LYTICAL TEC	HN	IQUES		
Course						
Paper Number	Elective-I					
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	2	CourseCode
		Semester	V			
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	T	'utorial	Lab Practice	Total
per week		3		-	-	3
Pre-requisite		To impart exper research.	tise a	about analysis	and	·
Learning Objecti	ves					
C1	To underst	tand the principle, oment in the labor			ntenance of vario	us
C2				•	uments, formulate cally the acquisiti	
C3		tudents to collect, ries in a scientific		•	ate data generated	by their
C4	techniques	- -			esearch and data a	-
C5	students ga	e an overview on a ain confidences to preneurial venture	inst	ern equipment antly commen	s that they would ce research career	help s and/or
Course				gramme Out	comes	
outcomes:						
On completion						
of this course,						
the students will						
be able to:						
СО						
1. Relate to the various biological techniques and its importance.				K1		
2. Explain the principles of Light microscopy, compound microscopy,				K2		
Fluorescence						

microscopy and						
electron microscopy						
meroscopy						
3. Apply suitab strategies in dat						
collections and	a					
disseminating						
research						
findings.						
4. Compare and	K4					
contrast the						
significance of different types	of					
chromatograph						
techniques.						
5. Develop	K5 & K6					
methodologies						
for extraction and analysis of						
biochemical						
compounds.						
L						
UNIT	CONTENTS					
Ŧ	I MICROSCOPY:					
I	Principles of microscopy; Light microscopy; compound microscopy, bright field microscope, dark field microscope, phase-contrast microscope, Fluorescence					
	microscopy; Transmission and Scanning electron microscopy. Microscopic					
	measurements-micrometry, Microscopy drawing: Camera Lucida.					
	CHROMATOGRAPHIC PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS:					
II	Principle; Paper chromatography, Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC), Column					
	nromatography, Gas chromatography – Mass spectrometry (GCMS), High					
	Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC).					
	ELECTROPHORESIS AND PH METER:					
III	Basic principle, construction and operation of pH meter. Polyacrylamide gel					
	electrophoresis (PAGE), Agarose Gel Electrophoresis.					

IV	IV SPECTROPHOTOMETRY AND CENTRIFUGATION TECHNIQUE: Principle and law of absorption, construction, operation and uses of colorimeter and UV–Visible spectrophotometer, Principles, methods of centrifugation, types of centrifuge and applications.					
V	BIOSTATISTICS: Data collection methods, population, samples, parameters; Representation of Data: Tabular, Graphical– Histogram – frequency curve – Bar diagram–measures of central tendency – Mean, Median and Mode; Standard deviation, Standard error, Chi-square test and goodness of fit –t–test.					
Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved					
Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
acquired from this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
Recommended	Texts 1. Sharma, V.K. 1991. Techniques in microscopy and cell biology, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.					
	 Sawhney, S.K and Randhir Singh. 2000. Introductory practical biochemistry, Narosa Publishing House. Asokan, P. 2001. Basics of analytical biochemistry. Chinna Publications. Bajpai, P.K. 2006. Biological instrumentation and methodology. S. Chand & Company, New Delhi. Veerakumari, L. 2009. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publications. Palanivelu, P. 2013. Analytical Biochemistry and Separation techniques, 20th century publications, Palkalai nagar, Madurai. 					

Reference Books	
	1.Rana, S.V.S. 2009. Biotechniques: Theory and Practice. Rastogi Publications
	2. Zar, J.H. 2012. Biostatistical Analysis. 4th edition. Pearson Publication.
	U.S.A.
	3. Sundar Rao, P.S.S and Richard, J. 2011. Introduction to Biostatistics and
	research methods, PHI learning Private Ltd., New Delhi.
	4. Johansen, D.A. 1940. Plant Micro technique, TATA McGraw Hill Book Co. , Ins., New Delhi.
	Peter Gray. 1964. Handbook of Basic Micro technique. McGraw hill
	publication, New York.
	6. Cooper, T.G. 1991. The Tools of Bio - chemistry, John Wiley & sons, Lond
	7. Dey, P.M and Harborne, J.B. 2000. Plant Biochemistry Harcourt Asia Pvt. L
	8. Plummer, D.T. 2003. An introduction to practical Biochemistry. 3rd Edn. Ta
	McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi.
	9. Zar, J.H. 1984. Biostatistics Analysis, Prentice Hall International, England C
	New Jersy.
Web Resources	1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1
	2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Bioinstrumentation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pandey- ebook/dp/B01JP3M9TW
	4. https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Biomedical-Instrumentation-R-S-Khandrur-

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	2
CO 4	3	2	1	1	3	2	1	3	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE I 1. AQUATIC BOTANY

Title of the	AQUATI	C BOTANY					
Course							
Paper Number	Elective-I		1	1			
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	2	CourseCode	
		Semester	V				
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week		3		-	-	3	
Pre-requisite		To understand plants.	ecolo	gical function	ons and economic	c uses of aquatic	
Learning Objecti	ves						
C1	-	n overview of the l significance.	e dist	ribution of lo	wer plants forms	and its	
C2	To enable of aquatic		erstan	d the ecologi	cal functions and	economic uses	
C3	To equip s	students to collec	et, an	alyze and ide	ntify the planktor	18.	
C4	To give an	n exposure to var	ious	forms seawed	eds.		
C5	-	about the values					
Course	Programme Outcomes						
outcomes:				-			
On completion							
of this course,							
the students will							
be able to:							
СО							
1. Recognize				K1			
aquatic plants							
and their							
ecological							
importance.							
2. Explain about				K2			
commonly							
occurring							
marine and							
limnetic algae							
of the Indian							
coasts.							
3. Apply				K3			
techniques for							
conservation of							
aquatic plants							

for va	lue					
addition.						
4. Analyze a	nd K4					
decipher	the					
significance a	nd					
properties	of					
mangroves,						
other aqua	tic					
angiosperms						
and microalga						
5. Develop ne	ew K5 & K6					
strategies	to					
conserve						
mangroves ar	nd					
device						
innovative	for					
	for of					
cultivation aquatic plants						
UNIT	. CONTENTS					
	MARINE AND LIMNETIC MACRO ALGAE:					
I	Common seaweeds of Indian subcontinent: Ulva, Caulerpa, Sargassum,					
-	<i>Gracilaria</i> , etc. Common terrestrial algae, including cyanobacteria and lichen					
	photobionts of Indian subcontinent and its life cycle, ecology and taxonomy:					
	Anabaena, Chlorella, Scenedesmus.					
	MANGROVES:					
II	Mangrove forests of India, including Sundarbans, Pichavaram, Kerala mangroves,					
	thnagiri mangroves. Common species of mangroves and mangrove associated					
	plants, including Avicennia, Rhizophora, Acanthus and Aegiceras. Ecological					
	gnificance of mangroves.					
	PHYTOPLANKTONS, CYANOBACTERIA, DINOFLAGELLATES AND					
III	DIATOMS:					
	Common marine microalgae of India, including phytoplanktons and					
	picoplanktons, Common diatoms and dinoflagellates of Indian Ocean, Common limnetic and terrestrial cyanobacteria of India.					
	AQUATIC ANGIOSPERMS:					
IV	Common aquatic angiosperms of India, including Lotus, Water Lilly, Wat					
14	hyacinth. Ecology, life cycle, taxonomy and economic importance of aquatic					
	ingiosperms.					
	VALUES AND USES OF AQUATIC PLANTS:					
V	Economic importance of aquatic plants, Ecosystem services of aquatic plants,					
	including biogeochemical cycles, oxygen production and carbon sequestration and					
	so on, edible seaweed and algal resources of India, aesthetic, cultural, spiritual					
	importance of aquatic plants.					
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations					
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved					

be included in the External Examination guestion paper) Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill from this course Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F. 1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J. P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes, & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp.	Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
External Examination paper) Skills acquired from this course Recommended Texts 1 Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> : 0971-8044. Reference Books I. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. S. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.							
Examination question paper) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired from this course Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Skumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P. 2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> : 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ.							
paper) Skills acquired from this course Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> : 0971-8044. Reference Books I. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.							
Skills Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional acquired Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill from this Course Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 ISSN: 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.	question						
acquired from this course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 ISSN: 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.	paper)						
from this course I. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. Recommended Texts I. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> : 0971-8044. Reference Books I.Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. S. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.	Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
course Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4 th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i> : 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.	-	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
 Recommended Texts 1. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology. 4th edition. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 2. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. 3. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. 4. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 	from this						
 Cambridge. Wile, J.M, Sherwood, L.M and Woolverton, C.J. 2013 Prescott's Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books I. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 Microbiology. 9th Edition. Mc Graw Hill International. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books I. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 	Recommended						
 Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books I.Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 Press, Delhi. Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books I.Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 Hoek, C. Van, D. 1999. An Introduction to Phycology. Cambridge University Press. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 University Press. 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 5. Daubenmire, R.F.1973. Plant and Environment. John Willey. 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. New Delhi. 7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 <i>ISSN</i>: 0971-8044. Reference Books Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
7. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 ISSN: 0971-8044. Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.		6. Sharma, J.P.2004. Environmental Studies, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.					
Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 ISSN: 0971-8044.Reference Books1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.							
 Reference Books 1. Kathiresan, K and S.Z. Qasim 2005. Biodiversity of Mangrove Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 Ecosystems. Hindustan Lever Limited. 2. Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. 3. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 	Potoronco Book						
 Allan, J.D. and Castillo, M.M. 2009. Stream Ecology (Second Ed.). Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 	Neici chice Door						
 Springer, Netherlands. Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 Barnes, R.S.K. 1974. Fundamentals of Aquatic Ecosystems, (R.S.K. Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 							
 Barnes & K.H. Mann,eds.), Blackwell Sci. Publ., London, 229 pp. 4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp. 		•					
Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp. 5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.							
5. Goldman, C.R. & A.J. Horne 1983. Limnology.McGraw Hill Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.		4. Bennet, G.W. 1971 Management of Lakes and Ponds. von Nostrand					
Internat.Book.Co.Tokyo,464 pp.		Reinhold Co.,NY.375 pp.					
6. Boney, A.D., 1975. Phytoplankton. Edward, Arnold, London.							
Web Resources1. http://kyry6.gq/73447c/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier- science.pdf	Web Resource						
2. http://fuls7.gq/82442e/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier- science.pdf		2. http://fuls7.gq/82442e/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-					
3. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9788132221777		1					
4. http://dwit21.cf/7744a1/aquatic-botany-published-by-elsevier-							
science.pdf							

5. https://www.amazon.in/Aquatic-Plants-iFlora-Plant-Guide-
ebook/dp/B07NS9V7LN

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE I

2. ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY

Title of the Course	Course ENTREPRENEURIAL BOTANY							
Paper Number Elective-I								
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	2	CourseCode		
		Semester	VI					
Instructional Hour	rs	Lecture		utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		3		-	-	3		
Pre-requisite		To develop inno products for con			oit the economica	lly useful plant		
Learning Objecti	ves	-		* *				
C1		useful plant	produ	icts for comm	nnovative ideas to ercial purposes.	-		
C2		people abou	ıt biov	enture.	ues to start a new	business. To enl		
C3		To compreh processes.	nend th	ne molecular				
C4		To expose t products.	he stu	dents a fundar	nental of the vario	us value added		
C5		To introduc opportunitie		entrepreneuria	1			
Course outcomes: On completion of the students will be	this course		ne Out	tcomes				
1. Recognize the					K1			
significance of government agencies for entrepreneurs hip								
development. 2. Explain about					K2			
entrepreneuria l values, risk assessment and solutions								

3. Make use	K3
of	
entrepreneuri	
al	
opportunities.	
4. Analyze	K4
and decipher	
the	
significance	
of bioventure and value	
added	
products.	
5. Devise	K5& K6
innovative	KJ& KO
methods for	
making value	
added	
products.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
	NTRODUCTION:
Ι	Need - definition and concept - Types and characterization - entrepreneurial
	values- motivation and barriers-entrepreneurship as innovation, risk
	assessment and solutions.
	BIOVENTURE:
II	Industry - overview of Spirulina, Pleurotus, Natural dyes, Banana fibers,
	Wine, Hydroponics, Drumstick and coconut - Straight Vegetable Oil (SVO)
	and Pure Plant Oil (PPO) -methods and marketing - fresh and dry flowers for
	aesthetics.
TTT	VALUE ADDED PRODUCTS:
III	Canning of fruits - process and equipment, fruit and vegetable based products (squash) - ready to serve (RTS) (syrup, pulp, paste, ketchup, soup, vegetable
	sauces, jam and jellies), Palmyrah Palm products, Perfumes from
	Rose/Jasmine - Bamboo and cane based products-virgin coconut oil, jasmine
	oil production, nutraceuticals, standards and quality management.
	ORGANIZATIONS AND AGENCIES:
IV	TIIC, DIC, NABARD, MICROSTAT, DBT - case study - sarvodaya –
	SIDCO – Micro Small and Medium Enterprises – support structure for
	promoting entrepreneurshoip – various government schemes.
	ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES:
V	Understanding a market and assessment, selection of an enterprise, business
	planning, mobilization of resources, Break Even Analysis, project proposal
	(guidelines, collection of information and preparation of project report), steps
	in filing patents, trademarks and copyright, Intellectual Property Rights,
	export and import license.

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this	
course	
Recommended	 Texts 1. Taneja,S.and Gupta,S.L.2015. Entrepreneurship development, New venture creation, Galgeha publication company, New Delhi.ISSN: 2321-8916. 2. Desai,V.,2015. Entrepreneurship development, First edition.Himalaya publication house, Mumbai. ISBN:9789350973837. 3. Khanna,S.S. 2016. Entrepreneurial development.S.Chand company limited, New Delhi.ISBN:9788121918015. 4. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10th ed). Rastogi Publications, Meerut. 5. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

Reference Books	 Manohar,D.1989. Entrepreneurship of small scale industries,vol.III.Deepanddeep publication, New Delhi. ISSN: 09735925. Lal,G.,Siddhapa,G.S.andTandon,G.L.,1988.Preservation of fruits and vegetables. Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR). ISSN:0101- 2061. Ranganna,S.,2001.Handbook of analysis and quality control of fruits and Vegetable products, Second edition, Tata Mc Graw hill, New Delhi.ISBN: 780074518519.
	4. Gupta. P.K.,1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
	5. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co.New Delhi.

Web Resources	1. https://store.pothi.com/book/ebook-priya-lokare-botanical- entrepreneurship/
	2. https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/mono/10.1201/b14920-15/value-added-products-microalgae-faizal-bux
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Microalgae-Biotechnology-Health-Value- Products-ebook/dp/B0845QXPY3
	4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/value-addition-in-food-products-and-processing-through-enzyme-technology/kuddus/978-0-323-89929-1
	5. https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/selling-today- partnering/9780134477404/xhtml/fileP70010119400000000000000001D EB.xhtm

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE-II

1. HORTICULTURE

Title of the	H	ORTIC	ULTURE								
Course Paper Number	F	lective-I	r								
raper Number		lective-1	YU 11								
Category		Elective	Year	III	Credits	2	CourseCode				
			Semester	VI							
Instructional Hou	rs		Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week		2		1	-	3					
-					know fundam	ental knowle	dge on				
Learning Object	woo		horticulture app	licatic	ons.						
C1		•	To gain an	under	standing of the	fundamentals o	f horticulture				
						and maintain pla					
C2			To develop	skills	in students to	work as gard	leners,				
							isors in the food				
				and non-food sectors of horticulture.							
C3 C4				To know about hydroponic culture. To develop the various horticultural crop protection.							
C5				To impart the knowledge on market preparation.							
Course outcomes	:			Programme Outcomes							
On completion of			,								
the students will b	e al	ole to: C	0								
1. Enumerate		-	8	K1							
in horticulture an	nd n	ursery									
management.2. Demonstrate a		working	<u>г</u>		K	2					
knowledge on		0	>		IX.	2					
soil, compost ma											
0 0 1		nning o									
garden, pest,			d								
nutrient manager practices.	ner	IL									
1	imr	ortance	of	K							
3. Appraise the importance of floriculture and evaluate the				к 3							
contribution of			nd			-					
condiments on e	cor	nomy.									
4.Analyze differe											
weed control in l	nort	ticultural									
crops.											

5. Develop their competency		K5						
on pre and pe		& K6						
01	in horticultural							
crops.								
UNIT		CONTENTS						
Ι	Importance and scope of horticulture. Classification of horticultural crops –fruits and vegetables. Essentials of nursery Management - Soil management: Garden soil, Physical and chemical properties of soil, Organic matter, Compost, Cultural practices; Water management: Water quality, Irrigation, Mulching. Nursery structures: Protected cultivation (greenhouses), environment controls.							
II	Hydroponic culture-types of container. Use of manures and fertilizers Horticultural crop production. Principles of organic farming. Environment factors influencing vegetable and fruit production.							
ш	fungicides. Plant	Horticultural crop protection; physical control - pruning. Chemical control- pesticides, fungicides. Plant propagation - cutting, layering, budding, grafting. Types of gardens: formal, informal, kitchen and Terrace. Indoor gardening-bottle garden. Floriculture,						
IV	A brief account of annual, biennials and perennials with reference to ornamental gardens. Green house, terrarium, water garden, rockery plants, bonsai techniques. Landscaping, principles and basic components.							
V	packaging and tr Crops: Cardamor	orticultural crops - market preparation: harvesting and handling, ransport, storage; chemical treatment. Economics of cultivation m, pepper, clove. Food processing - freezing, bottling and and chemical preservation.						
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	UPSC / TRB / N	d to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations ET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved during the Tutorial hour)						
Skills	Knowledge, Prob	blem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
acquired from this course	Competency, Pro	ofessional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

Decommonded Toyta	1. Hartmann, H.T and D.E. Kester. 1989. Plant propagation – principles and
Recommended Texts	practices. Half of India. New Delhi.
	2. Bose, T.K and Mitra and Sadhu. 1991. Propagation of tropical and
	subtropical horticultural crops. Naya Prakash.
	3. Singh, S.P. 1989. Mist propagation Metropolitan book Co., New Delhi.
	4. Chadha, K.L. 1986. Ornamental horticulture in India ICAR, Krishi
	Bhavan, New Delhi.
	5. Bose, T.K and Mukharjee, D. 1977. Gardening in India. Oxford & IBH
	Pub., Co., Calcutta.
	6. Gopalswamy Iyyangar. 1970. Complete gardening in India, Kalyan
	Printers, Bangalore.
	7. Rangaswami, G and Mahadevan, A. 1999. Diseases of Crop Plants in
	India (4th edition). Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
Reference Books	1. Arditti, A. 1977. Orchid biology, Gornell Univ., Press. Ithaca.
Reference books	2. Bailey, S. 1971. Perpectual flowering carnation, Fabner and Fabner,
	London.
	3. Laurie, A., Kiplingr, D.D and Nelson, K.S. 1968. Commercial flower
	forcing. Mc Graw-Hill Book, London.
	4. Cumming, R.W. 1964. The chrysanthemum Book. D.Van., Nostrand Inc.
	5. Biswas, T.D. 1984. Rose growing – Principles and Practices – Assoc., Pub.,
	Co., New Delhi.
	6. Hartman, H.T and Kester, D.E. 1989. Plant propagation. Printice Hall
	Ltd., New Delhi.
	7. Abraham, A and Vatsala, P. 1981. Introduction to Orchids. Trop. Bot.
	Garden, Trivandrum.
	8. Bose, T.K and Yadav, L.P. 1989. Commercial flowers. Naya Prakash,
	Calcutta.
	9. Mc Daniel, G.L. 1982. Ornamental horticulture. Reston Publ., London.
	10. Helleyer, A. 1976. The Collingridge Encyclopedia of gardening
	Chartwell Book, Inc., New Jercy.
Web Resources	1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Precision-Horticulture-by-Archarya-SK
	2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/science-horticulture-ebooks/423/
	3. http://www.agrimoon.com/horticulture-icar-ecourse-pdf-books/
	4. https://www.worldcat.org/title/handbook-of-horticulture/oclc/688653648
	5. https://cbseportal.com/ebook/vocational-books-horticulture
	6. http://www.digitalbookindex.org/_search/search010agriculhortigardena.asp

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	1	3	1	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE-II

2. NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Title of theNA'Course	TURAL RE	SOUR	CE M.	ANAGEMEN	Г				
PaperElectronicNumber	ctive-II								
Category Elective	Year		III	Credits	2	CourseCode			
	Semester		VI						
Instructional	Lecture		Tu	itorial	Lab Practice	Total			
Hours	2			1	-	3			
per week									
Pre-requisite		nd the c	concep	ot of different n	atural resources an	d their utilization.			
Learning Objectiv	ves								
C1					for the natural res	ources and their			
				nd economic in		o of motumal macauma			
C2		no gai manag		-	i various strategie	s of natural resource			
C3)	dersta		of different natura	l resources and their			
C4		To create the models of natural resource conservation and maintenance.							
C5		To study the significance of natural resources pertaining to							
		economy and environment.							
Course outcomes: On completion of the students will be CO	his course,	Programme Outcomes							
natural resources pe	nificance of ertaining to rironment	K1							
2. Understand the different natural resources and the utilization.	concept of	K2							
3. Evaluate the man strategies of differe resources.		K3							
4. Critically analyz sustainable utilizati water, forest and en resources.	on land,	K4							
5. Design new mod natural resource con and maintenance.		K5 & K6							

UNIT	CONTENTS
Ι	Introduction to Natural Resource Bases: Concept of resource, classification of natural resources. Factors influencing resource availability, distribution and uses. Interrelationships among different types of natural resources. Concern on Productivity issues. Ecological, social and economic dimension of resource management.
II	Forest resources: forest vegetation, status and distribution, major forest types and their characteristics. Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people, forest management. Developing and developed world strategies for forestry. Land resources: Land as a resource. Dry land, land use classification, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.
III	Landscape impact analysis, wetland ecology & management. Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems. Water ecology and management. Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and over-grazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case-studies. Fish and other marine resources: Production, status, dependence on fish
	resource, unsustainable harvesting, issues and challenges for resource supply, new prospects.
IV	Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies. Resource Management Paradigms: Resource management the evolution and history of resource management paradigms. Resource conflicts: Resource extraction, access and control system. Approaches in Resource Management: Ecological approach; economic approach; ethnological approach; implications of the approaches; integrated resource management strategies. Poverty and implications in Resource Management in developing countries – Poverty in developing countries, causes and link with resources scarcity and poverty.
V	Management of Common International Resources: Ocean, climate, International fisheries and management commissions; Antarctica: the evolution of an international resource management regime. Case Studies: 1. Resource management in mountain ecosystem 2. Dry-land ecosystem 3. The management of marine and coastal resources 4. Case study of shifting Cultivation 5. Mangrove ecosystem and their management.

Extended		Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive							
Professional		examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /							
Component (is a part	others to be solved							
of internal									
component o	nlv.Not	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
to be include									
External									
Examination									
question pape	er)								
Skills acquire	ed from	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
this course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							
Recommend	1. Vasude	evan, N. 2006. Essentials of Environmental Science. Narosa Publishing							
ed Texts	House, Ne								
	2. Singh, J	J. S., Singh, S.P. and Gupta, S. 2006. Ecology, Environment and Resource							
	Conservat	ion. Anamaya Publications, New Delhi.							
	3. Rogers	, P.P., Jalal, K.F. and Boyd, J.A. 2008. An Introduction to Sustainable							
	Developm	ent. Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi.							
	4. United	l States Government Accountability Office.2008. Natural Resource							
	Managem	ent. Nova Science Publishers Inc, 10th Edition							
	•	each. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House							
		, V.S. and Rathor B. S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource for							
		e Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.							
Reference		Ecology & Management, Mann, K.H. 2000. Ecology of Coastal Waters							
Books	-	ications for Management (2nd Edition). Chap. 2-5, pp.18-78 & Chap. 16,							
	pp.280-30								
		Change and Natural Resource Management, Vitousek, P.M. 1994. Beyond							
		rming: Ecology and global change. Ecology 75, 1861-1876.							
		l, K.C., 2001. Environmental Biology, Nidhi Publication Ltd. Bikaner.							
		ngham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001,							
		ental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publishing House.							
	•	od, V.H. & Watson, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge							
	Univ. Pres								
		G.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).							
	7. Townse Science.	end C., Harper J, and Michael Begon. Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell							
		s Ramade 1984. Ecology of Natural Resources. John Wiley & Sons Ltd.							
		E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p.							
	9. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 5								

Web	1. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Management.html
resources	?id=Tz9iDMhttps://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Man
	agement.html?id=Tz9iDM6crLIC&redir_esc=y
	2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and
	_Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
	3. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-
	WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
	4. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
	5. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183
	6. 6crLIC&redir_esc=y
	7. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and _Enviro.html?id=T2SRuhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
	8. https://www.amazon.in/MANAGING-NATURAL-RESOURCES-FOCUS-
	WATER-ebook/dp/B00OPTWHOE
	9. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebooks/natural-resources
	10. https://www.igi-global.com/chapter/natural-resources-management/195183

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	1	1	3	3	3	1	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE-II

3. FORESTRY

Title of the Course	FORESTRY									
Paper	Elective-II									
Number			X 7							
Category	Category Elective			II	Credits	2	CourseCode			
			Semester	VI						
Instructional Hours		Lecture		utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week			2		1	-	3			
- Pre-requisite			Prior knowledge	ior knowledge on trees, forests and their importance.						
Learning Obje	ctive				••••, ••••••••					
C				To study the distribution pattern, composition and diversity of						
	<u> </u>		forest ecosy		4 1 6 6		• • 1 1			
C	2			To understand the method of forest management principles and						
C	3			conservation.To enable them to meaningfully contribute in the forest						
	0			conservation.						
C	4		To raise stu	To raise student awareness of the need to create a sustainable way						
		-	of living and the current global issues with forestry caused by							
			human interference.							
C5			-	To provide a platform to appreciate biodiversity and the						
Course outcom	0.0.0		importance							
On completion of			Programme	Out	comes					
the students will			-,							
CO										
1. Relate to the	basi	c		K1						
concepts related	l to f	forest								
distribution, deg	grada	ation,								
protection, management and										
resource utilizat										
2. Understand complex				K2						
interactions of humans and										
forest ecosystems in a global			1							
context.	1 1 1 1 1 1	6				1/2				
	3. Demonstrate skills for			К3						
_	ecological measurements and									
-	interpretation of forest									
ecology manage	mer	π.								

4. Examine an	d decipher	K4					
	fluencing						
	0						
forest vegetation,							
degradation and m							
wood preservation							
5. Develop ne	w strategies	K5 & K6					
and apply the kno	wledge						
gained for pr	oblem-						
solving analysis in	n the						
conservation and							
of forest ecosystem	•						
UNIT		CONTENTS					
	SILVICUL						
	SHUTCOL						
	Forests - def	inition. Extent of forests in India and other countries. Forest types					
		Tamil Nadu - revised classification - pure and mixed stands - even					
		aged stands. Role of forests. Factors of locality - climatic - edaphic					
		c - biotic - interaction of forest with the environment. Silviculture					
T	1 0 1	- scope - general principles. Regeneration - natural and artificial.					
Ι	Nursery techniques - containerized seedling production - techniques and						
	methods. Vegetative and clonal propagation techniques and methods - macro						
	and micro propagation techniques.						
	FOREST MENSURATION AND MANAGEMENT:						
	Forest Manguration Definition and chievitica Massurement of disperture						
		Forest Mensuration - Definition and objectives. Measurement of diameter,					
II		t, crown and volume of trees - methods and principles - tree stem					
		factor. Volume estimation of stand - age - basal area determinations					
		Imp Analysis. Forest inventory - sampling techniques and methods					
		ent of crops - sample plots. Yield calculation - CAI and MAI -					
		d and stand tables preparation.					
	FOREST UTILIZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:						
	. .						
		traction of timber - felling rules and methods - conversion methods					
		season. Implements used - cross cutting system - sawing - different					
		action methods. Grading of timbers. Transportation of timbers -					
		inor transportation methods Storage and sales of logs - sales depot					
		nt of depots. Recent trends in logging - Ergonomics and RIL. Forest					
	products -	Timber - timber, fuel, pulp, paper, rayon and match. Wood					
	Composites	- plywood, particle board, fiber boards, MDF, hardboard,					
III	insulation bo	pards - production technology. Non timber forest products (NTFP)					
		- processing and storage of NTFP - fibres and flosses - bamboos					
	and canes - katha and bidi leaves - essential oils and oil seeds - gums a - tans and dyes - drugs - insecticides - lac and shellac - tassar silk - rol						
	co-operative						
	20 operative						

	FOREST BIOLOGY AND BOTANY:
IV	Forest ecology - definition - biotic and abiotic components - forest ecosystem - forest community - concepts - succession - primary productivity - nutrient cycling. Composition of forest types in India - classification of India's forests - species composition - association and diversity. Restoration ecology - global warming - green house effects - ozone layer depletion - acid rain - role of trees in environmental conservation. Biodiversity - Definition, origin, types - factors endangering biodiversity - biodiversity hotspots - endemism - Red Data Book. Biodiversity assessments - principles and methods.
V	FOREST BOTANY:Importance of botany - taxonomic classification of plant species - identificationof species - composition and association. Dendrology - principles andestablishment of herbaria and arboreta. Tree Improvement - Forest Geneticsand Tree Breeding - Definition and concepts - Steps in tree improvement -Variation and selection - Progeny Evaluation Test (PET) - Candidate Tree, PlusTree, Elite trees - use of provenances and seed sources - heritability and geneticgains - hybrids in tree improvement - heterosis exploitation. Seed productionArea and seed orchards - types and establishment. In situ and ex situ gene
	 conservation. Exotics - role of exotic forest trees in India - application of biotechnological methods in forestry. AGRO FORESTRY AND SOCIAL FORESTRY: Agro forestry - definition, concept and objectives. Classification of agro forestry systems - primary systems and subsystems - inheritance effects. Treecrop interactions - above and below ground - competition for space, water, light and nutrients. Microclimatic modifications - nutrient cycling and soil fertility improvement - Allelopathy and allelochemicals Ecological aspects of agro forestry - benefits and limitations of agro forestry. Agro forestry practices for different agro-climatic zones of Tamil Nadu. Agro forestry practices for wasteland reclamation. Social forestry - objectives and scope and necessity - its components and implementation in local and national levels - social attitudes and community participation. JFM - principles, objectives and methodology - choice of species for agro forestry and social forestry. Urban Forestry - definition and scope - benefits - choice of tree species - planting techniques and management.

Extended	Overtiens related to the shows taning from various compatitive examinations					
Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations					
	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved					
Component (is	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
a part of						
internal						
component						
only,Not to be						
included in the						
External						
Examination						
question paper)						
Skills acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
course						
Recommended Te	 Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthrough approach to forest service. Jain Bros. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry. Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, Dehra Dun. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi. 					

Reference Books	1	Donald I. Grahner Jacek P. Sirv and Data Pattingar 2012					
Nelefence Dooks	1.	Donald L. Grebner.Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press					
	2						
	۷.	West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer					
		international publishing Switzerland.					
	3.	Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and					
		Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.					
	4.	Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and					
		Protection Frontiers. OxfordIBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.					
	5.	Belcher, B.M. 1998. A production-to-consumption systems					
		approach: Lessons from thebamboo and rattan sectors in Asia. In:					
		Wollenberg, E and A. Ingles (Eds.). Incomes from the forest:					
		methods for the development and conservation of forest products					
		for localcommunities. Center for International Forestry Research					
		(CIFOR), Bogor, Indonesia.					
	6.	Chomitz, K.M., with P. Buys, G. De Luca, T.S. Thomas, and S.					
		WertzKanounnikoff. 2007. Incentives and constraints shape forest					
		outcomes. In: At loggerheads? Agricultural expansion, poverty					
		reduction and environment in tropical forests. The World Bank					
		Washington, DC.					
	7.	Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50					
		important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.					
Web resources	1.	http://www.ds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDSContentServe					
		r/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/000112742 2006					
		1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.					
	2	https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry					
		https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.					
		https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-					
		forest-importance.major-products-and-its-					
		conservation/25119					
	5	https://academic.oop.com					
		https://www.cbd.int>development>doc.					
		https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological-					
	/.	science-forest-product.					
		science-torest-product.					

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1
CO 5	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	1	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE-III

1. BIONANOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course	BIONAN	BIONANOTECHNOLOGY						
Paper Number	Elective-	·III						
Category	Elective	Year	III	Credits	2	Course		
		Semester	VI	•		Code		
Instructional Hours		Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week		2		1	-	3		
Pre-requisite	▲			tht into the pacture pacture the pacture of the pac	rinciples of nan	otechnolgoy in		
Learning Objectives	5							
C1		basics in nan	otech	nology.	prehensive kno	-		
C2			To enable the students understand and appreciate the various applications of nanoparticles.					
C3	To give perspective to researchers and students who are interested in nanoscale physical and biological systems and their applications in medicine.							
C4		To introduce the concepts in nanomaterials and their use with biocomponents to synthesize and interact with larger systems.						
C5		To impart knowledge on the most recent molecular diagnostic and therapeutic tools used to treat various diseases.						
Course outcomes:		Programme Outcomes						
On completion of this the students will be ab								
1. Relate to the features of biology nanotechnology t converging to create area of bionanotechnol	K1							
2. Explain the synthese nanomaterials an applications.	K2							
3. Apply the knowled to develop nanomater		K3						

4. Compare	the	K4					
advantages	and						
disadvantages	of						
nanoparticles	in						
health, medicir	ne and						
environment.							
5. Construct v	arious types of	K5					
nanomaterial	for	& K6					
application	and						
evaluate the in	npact on						
environment.							
	1						
UNIT		CONTENTS					
-		ON TO NANOTECHNOLOGY:					
I		s, Prospects and Challenges. Scope of nanotechnology in Indian					
	0 1	erspectives. Definition - Nanoscience, Nanotechnology.					
		sed on the dimensionality- basic understanding of 1D, 2D and 3D					
		Overview of nanoparticles, nanoclusters - nanotubes, nanowires					
		otemplates – DNA to build nanocubes and hinges – smart glue,					
	DNA as wire tem	F NANOPARTICLES:					
II							
11		oparticles - Top down and bottom up approach. Methods of cal, Chemical reduction – reducing agents, capping agents,					
		oparticles and Biological – Novel synthetic methods using plant					
	extracts, bacteria						
		IZATION AND WOOD TECHNOLOGY:					
ш		& CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOPARTICLES:					
		- optical, electrical, mechanical, magnetic and catalytic activity.					
		of nanoparticles using UV-Visible spectroscopy, SEM, TEM,					
		microscopy, Scanning tunnel microscopy, NMR, X-ray					
		nd Photoluminescence.					
	NANOCARRIE						
IV	Introduction. Na	nocarriers for drug delivery (DDS) – Polimeric nanotubes and					
		particles (SLN) as carriers, controlled release, site specific					
		tic nanoparticles as drug carriers and its applications.					
		S OF NANOPARTICLES:					
V	Textiles, Food industry - nutraceutical, Medicine - antimicrobial activity, wour						
	healing and dres	sing; Environment - green manufacturing. Agriculture -					
	nanofertilizers ar	nd nanopesticides. Smart biosensors – Components and its					
	application.						

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
acquired	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						
from this							
course							
Recommended Texts	1. Charles, P. Poole, Jr. & Frank J. Owens. 2003. Introduction to Nanotechnology, A						
Pofemence Pool	 John Wiley & Sons, INC., Publication. 2. George, K. Knopf & Amarjeet S. Bassi. 2006. Smart Biosensors. CRC Press. 3. Pradeep, T. 2007. Nano: The Essentials, Understanding Nanoscience and 4. Sulabha, K. Kulkarni. 2007. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices. Capital 5. Christof, M. Niemayer, Chad A. Mirkin. 2004. Nanobiotechnology: Concepts, applications and perspectives, Wiley VCH publishers. 6. Jain, K.K. 2001. Nanobiotechnology: Molecular Diagnosis, Taylor Francis Group. 7. Sharma P.K. 2008. Understanding Nanotechnology. Vista International Publishing House, Delhi. 8. Viswanathan B. 2009. Nano Materials. Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi. 						
Reference Book	 Claudio Nicolini. 2009. Nanotechnology Nanosciences, Pon Stanford Pub.Pvt.Ltd, Robert, A and Ferias, Jr. 1999. Nanomedicine, Volume I: Basic capabilities, Landes Bioscience. Barbara Panessa-Warren. 2006 Understanding cell-nanoparticle interactions making nanoparticles more biocompatible. Brookhaven National Laboratory. European Commission, SCENIHR. 2006. Potential risks associated with engineered and adventitious products of nanotechnologies, European Union. 						

	6.	Gysell Mortimer, 2011. The interaction of synthetic nanoparticles with biological systems PhD Thesis, School of Biomedical Sciences, Univ.of Queensland. Murty, B.S., Shankar, P., Raj, B., Rath, B.B., Murday, J. 2013. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Spirnger Publication. Prashant Kesharwani. 2019. Nanotechnology-Based Targeted Drug Delivery Systems for Lung Cancer. Academic Press. An imprint of Elsevier.
Web resources	1.	https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453
	2.	https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0-12- 822878-4
	3.	https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-
		Applications-in-Health-Agriculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti-
		Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179
	4.	
	5.	https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
	6.	https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/
	7.	https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio- nanotechnology.html
	8.	http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug- release/Applications

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE-III

2. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY

Title of the	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN BOTANY								
Course									
Paper Number	E	Elective-III							
Category	Elective	Year		III	Credits	2	CourseCode		
		Seme	ester	VI	-				
Instructional Hou	ırs	Lectu	ure	T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week			2		1	-	3		
Pre-requisite		To eq	uip student	s with	n computational	skills for drug d	esign.		
Learning Object	tives				_				
C1			To famili	arize	the student	with the fun	damentals conce		
C2			To equip s	tuden	ts with computa	tional skills for	drug design.		
C3									
			To learn about the bioinformatics database, data format and data retrieval from online sources.						
C4			To develop interdisciplinary skills in using computers in botany						
			to learn about the biological database.						
C5			Student is aware with the most recent technologies for						
			sequencing and biginformation analysis and is able to analy them to the structural						
			bioinformatics analysis and is able to apply them to the structural and functional genomics of plants.						
Course outcome	c•	1	Programme Outcomes						
On completion of			i i ogi annin	c Ou	comes				
the students		~ - ,							
will be able to: Co	0								
1. Recognize ad	vanced]	K1			
resources for ac	-								
scholarly literatu	are from t	he							
internet.									
2. Explain the co	-		K2						
databases and use of									
different public domainfor DNA and proteins sequence									
retrieval.									
3. Apply various software			e K3						
resources with advanced									
functions to carry out									
analysis of c	•	cured							
through research	1.								

4. Decipher utilization of b management so typing and dow citations.	oftware while	K4				
	ned can be used xperiments and	K5 & K6				
UN	IT	CONT ENTS				
]	I	Introduction to computers and Bioinformatics. Introduction to Computers – classification, computer generation, low, medium and high level languages, software and hardware, operating systems personal, mini, main frame and super computers, characteristics and application, computer memory and its types, data representation and storage. Microsoft excel, data entry, graphs, aggregate functions, formulas and functions, number systems, conversion devices, secondary storage media				
п	Biological Research on the web: Using search engines, finding scientific articles. Fundamentals of networking, internet, intranet, search engines- yahoo, Google, etc. telnet, ftp.					
ш	supercomputers Genomics, Tra computer aideo	lamentals - programming languages in bioinformatics, role of s in biology. Historical background. Scope of bioinformatics - nscriptomics, Proteomics, Metabolomics, Molecular Phylogeny, l Drug Design (structure based and ligand based approaches), gy and Functional Biology. Applications and Limitations of				
IV	 Introduction to databases. Biological databases- NCBI, EMBL and DDBJ. Data Generation and Data Retrieval Generation of data (Gene sequencing, Protein sequencing, Mass spectrometry, Microarray), Sequence submission tools (BankIt, Sequin, Webin); Sequence file format (flat file, FASTA, GCG, EMBL, Clustal, Phylip, Swiss-Prot); Sequence annotation; Data retrieval systems (SRS, Entrez) DNA sequencing methods. protein sequencing Phylogenetic analysis Similarity, identity and homology, Alignment – local and global alignment, pairwise and multiple sequence alignments, alignment algorithms. Methods of Alignment (Dot matrix, Dynamic Programming, BLAST and FASTA); Phylogenetic analysis: Construction of phylogenetic tree, dendrograms, methods of construction of phylogenetic trees. 					
V	Applications: Application of Taxonomic Software for preparation of Dichotomous Key. Phylogenetic analysis. Make line drawing of Plants for description. Usage of plant identification apps on android phones. Computer application in biostatistics - MS Excel and SPSS.Computer Aided Designing (CAD) for outdoor and indoor Land scaping. Exposure to CAD (Computer Aided Designing).					

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only,Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	
Recommended	1. P.K. Gupta. Biotechnology and Henomics. 2016-2017. Rastogi
Texts	Publications, 7th Reprint (1st Edition.
Poforonco	 Ghosh, Z., Mallick, B. 2008. Bioinformatics – Principles and Applications, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Oxford University Press. Baxevanis, A.D. and Ouellette, B.F., John.2005. Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley & Sons, Inc. Roy, D. 2009. Bioinformatics, 1st edition. New Delhi, Delhi: Narosa Publishing House. Andreas, D., Baxevanis, B.F., Francis, Ouellette. 2004. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins, 3rd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: John Wiley and Sons. Pevsner J. 2009. Bioinformatics and Functional Genomics, 2nd edition. New Jersey, U.S.: Wiley Blackwell. Xiong J. 2006. Essential Bioinformatics, 1st edition. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
Reference	1. Gibas, C and Jambeck, P. 1999. Developing Bioinformatics Skills. O'Reilly
Books	 Shroff Publishers and Distributors Pvt, Ltd., New York, US. David W. Mount. 2004. Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis. 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York, US. Harshitha, D. 2006. Techniques of Teaching Computer Science,
	International Book Distributor, Dehradun.
	4. Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin. 2016. Computer networks and
	cyber security. CRC Press.5. Rui Jiang, Xuegong Zhang and Michael Q. Zhang. 2013. Basics of
	Bioinformatics. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.6. Ron Wehrens and Reza Salek. 2019. Metabolomics: Practical Guide to
	 Kon wentens and Reza Salek. 2019. Metabolonnes: Practical Guide to Design and Analysis. Chapman and Hall/CRC; 1st edition. Simon, R. Miller and S.A. Garry. 1998. Internet for the Molecular Biologists. Volume III 2nd Edn. Horizontal Scientific Press, Norwich, UK.

Web Resources:	1. http://www.agrimoon.com/introduction-to-computer-applications-pdf-book/
	2. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/computers/
	3. https://it.careers360.com/download/ebooks
	4. http://www.aun.edu.eg/molecular_biology/Procedure%20Bioinformatics22.23-
	4-2015/Xiong%20-
	%20Essential%20Bioinformatics%20send%20by%20Amira.pdf
	5. http://www.freebookcentre.net/Biology/BioInformatics-Books.html
	6. https://courses.cs.ut.ee/MTAT.03.242/2017_fall/
	uploads/Main/Basics_of_Bioinformatics.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3		
CO 2	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2		
CO 3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 4	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		
CO 5	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	2		

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

(2) **L-Low**(1)

ELECTIVE-III 3. FORENSIC BOTANY

Title of the Course	FOREN	FORENSIC BOTANY Elective-III							
Paper Number	Elective-								
Category	Elective	Elective Year		III	Credits	2	Course		
		Seme	ster	VI			Code		
Instructional Ho	ours	Lectu	re	Т	utorial	Lab Practice	Total		
per week			2		1	-	3		
Pre-requisite			-		e basic knowled	lge about the app isputes.	lication of E	Botany	
Learning Obje				0	6	1			
C	21		-		0	e about the app tions and legal d			
C	2		To prov			h knowledge		ology.	
			dendrolo			y, pharmacogn	1 .	cular	
			biology and toxic compounds from plants that could serve as						
	12		leads in crime spots.						
	23		To learn classification of plants from forensic point of view.						
	24		To understand forensic importance of different parts of plants.						
L C	25		To develop and identify main morphological and anatomical features of plants, which could be useful for forensic						
			features of plants, which could be useful for forensic investigations.						
Course outcom	es:		mvestigu						
On completion		se,	Programme Outcomes						
the students will	l be able to								
СО									
1. Recognize	morpholo	U				K1			
	al feature								
plants, which co for forensic inve									
2. Summarize		rensic	K2						
importance of d			KZ						
of plants.									
3. Apply tec	hniques for	r the				К3			
collection and preserve of									
botanical evidences of crime.									
4. Analyze and	decipher th	ne	K4						
significance of o		and							
	forensic								
botany cases.									

5. Interpret and ded		K5 & K6					
methods for the de plant poisons used i							
UNIT	CONTENTS						
I	General plant classification schemes, Sub specialization of forensic botany- plant morphology, plant anatomy, plant systematic, palynology, plant ecology, limnology, Plant architecture- roots, stems, flowers, leaves. Practical plant classification schemes: vegetables and herbs, fruits bearing trees and plants, landscaping plants: trees, shrubs and vines, grasses, plant cell structure and functions.						
п	Various types of woods, timbers, seeds and leaves and their forensic importance, Identification and matching of various types of wood, timber varieties, seeds and leaves. Types of fibers – forensic aspects of fiber examinations, Identification and comparison of man–made and natural fibres. Various types of planktons and diatoms and their forensic importance. Study and identification of pollen grains, Identification of starch grains, powder and stains of spices etc. Paper and Paper Pulp identification.						
III	Various types of poisonous plants: Abrus precatorius, Aconitum napellus, Anacardium occidentale, Argemone mexicana, Cannabis sativa, Claviceps purpuria, Croton tiglium, Atropa belladonna, Gloriosa superba, Jatropha curcas, Lathyrus sativus, Nerium indicum, Nicotiana tabacum, Strychnos nux vomica, Thevetia nerifolia. Types of plants yielding drugs of abuse – opium, cannabis, coco, tobacco, datura, Psilocybin mushrooms.						
IV		nd preservation of botanical evidences: Botanical samples, ne scene consideration.					
V	botany cases Palynology,	samples, DNA analysis, plant DNA typing, Classic forensic s: Case histories by using Plant anatomy and systematic, Plant ecology, Limnology, Plant Molecular Biology and DNA, ement and DNA.					
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	UPSC / TRE	lated to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations 3 / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved ssed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired from this course	-	Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional , Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					

Decommended	1 Coule H.M. 2005 Forensic Roteny: Principles and Applications to
Recommended Texts	 Coyle, H.M. 2005. Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework. CRC Press. James, S.H., Nordby J.J., Bell, S. 2015. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques. CRC Press; 4 edition. David W. Hall, Dr. Jason H. Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany. Wiley- Blackwell; United Kingdom. Jane H Bock, David Norris.2015. Forensic Plant Science. Elesvier. Patricia E. J. Wiltshire.2012. Forensic Ecology, Botany, and Palynology: Some Aspects of Their Role in Criminal Investigation. Criminal and Environmental Soil Forensics pp 129–149
Reference Books	 Hall, D.W and Byrd, J. 2012. Forensic Botany: a practical guide. Wiley- Blackwell, 1edition. Bock, J.H and Norris, D.O. 2016. Forensic Plant Science, Academic Press. Nicholas Marquez Grant, John Wiley. 2012. Forensic Ecology Handbook. Wiley Backwell. David W. Hall, Jason Byrd. 2012. Forensic Botany: A Practical Guide. Wiley-Blackwell. Heather Miller Coyle.2007.Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications
	5. Heatner Miller Coyle.2007.Forensic Botany: Principles and Applications to Criminal Casework is packed with details — David M. Jarzen, Florida Museum of Natural History, University of Florida, in AASP Newsletter Vol. 40, No. 2.
Web Resources	 https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/forensic-botany https://www.worldcat.org/title/forensic-botany-a-practical- guide/oclc/796086574 https://www.buecher.de/shop/pflanzenoekologie/forensic-botany-ebook- pdf/hall-david-wbyrd-jason/products_products/detail/prod_id/37354547/
	 https://www.crcpress.com/Forensic-Botany-Principles-and-Applications- to-Criminal-Casework/Miller-Coyle/p/book/9780849315299 http://docshare02.docshare.tips/files/25818/258183613.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	1	3
CO 3	2	1	2	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE 1

BOTANICAL GARDEN AND LANDSCAPING

Title of the Course	BOTANICAL GARDEN AND LANDSCAPING											
Paper	Skill Enh	ancement-1										
Number												
Category	SEC Year		Ι	Credits	2	Course						
		Semester	II			Code						
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture]	Tutorial	Lab Practice	Total	-					
per week		2		-	-	2						
Pre-requisite		Students should	knov	about the funda	mental concepts	of gardening	and					
_		landscaping.			-							
Learning Obje												
C1		about the fundan			-							
C2	-	le an overview of		ous gardening st	yles and its scop	e in recreatior	1					
		esthetic planning		1 1	. 1 .	• , ,						
<u>C3</u>		ate the significan										
C4	To inculcate entrepreneurial skills in students for creative landscaping design using CAD software.											
C5	To create	the design outdo	or ar	nd indoor garden	s and inculcate e	ntrepreneurial	l					
	skills for	landscaping.										
Course												
outcomes:			Pr	ogramme Outco	omes							
On completion												
of this course, the students												
will be able to:												
CO												
1. Recognize				K1								
fundamental												
concepts of												
gardening and												
landscaping.												
2. Explain				K2								
about												
significance of												
garden												
adornments												
and												
propagation												
structures.												

2 4	IZ O
3. Apply	
techniques of	& K6
landscaping	
for aesthetic	
purposes and	
gardening for	
recreation.	
4. Distinguish	K4
between	
formal,	
informal and	
free style	
gardens and their	
applications.	17.5
5. Develop and	
design outdoor	
and indoor	
gardens and	
inculcate	
entrepreneurial	
skills for	
landscaping.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
	Principles of gardening, garden components, adornments, lawn making, methods
Ι	of designing rockery, water garden, etc. Special types of gardens, their walk-paths,
	bridges, constructed features. Greenhouse. Special types of gardens, trees, their
	design, values in landscaping, propagation, planting shrubs and herbaceous
	perennials. Importance, design values, propagation, plating, climbers and creepers,
	palms, ferns, grasses and cacti succulents.
	Flower arrangement: importance, production EXPERIMENTS and cultural
II	operations, constraints, postharvest practices. Bioaesthetic planning, definition,
	need, round country planning, urban planning and planting avenues, schools,
	villages, beautifying railway stations, dam sites, hydroelectric stations, colonies,
	river banks, planting material for play grounds.
	Vertical gardens, roof gardens. Culture of bonsai, art of making bonsai. Parks and
III	public gardens. Landscape designs, Styles of garden, formal, informal and free
	style gardens, types of gardens, Urban landscaping, Landscaping for specific
	situations, institutions, industries, residents, hospitals, roadsides, traffic islands,
	damsites, IT parks, corporate.
	Establishment and maintenance, special types of gardens, Bio-aesthetic planning,
IV	ecotourism, theme parks, indoor gardening, therapeutic gardening, non-plant
1.4	
	components, water scaping, xeriscaping, hardscaping.
V	Computer Aided Designing (CAD) for outdoor and indoorscaping Exposure to CAD (Computer Aided Designing).

Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
paper)	
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this	
course	
Recommended	1. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture – principles and practices, 4th edition,
Texts	PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
	2. Rao Manibhushan K. 1991. Textbook of horticulture. MaC Millan India
	Ltd. 2 Congular H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. Collage Poteny, Vol II. New Control
	3. Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. College Botany Vol II, New Central Book Agency
	Book Agency 4. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I–IV,
	Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.
	5. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
Reference Book	1. Berry, F. and Kress, J. 1991. Heliconia: An Identification Guide .
	Smithsonian Books.
	2. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years
	of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
	3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature
	Guides).
	4. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture – principles and practices, 4th edition,
	PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
	5. Edment Senn Andrews. 1994. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata.
Wahnesser	McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., Delhi.
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Landscape-Design-and-Botanical-
	Garden/s?rh=n%3A1318122031%2Cp_27%3Aand+Botanical+Garden
	 https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening https://www.scribd.com/book/530538456/Opportunities-in-
	Landscape-Architecture-Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-Careers
	4. https://www.scribd.com/book/305542619/Botanic-Gardens
	5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	2
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 2

HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

Title of the	HERBA	L TECHNOLOG	Y				
Course							
Paper Number	Skill Enł	nancement-2					
Category	SEC	Year	II	Credits	2	CourseCode	
		Semester	III				
Instructional H	Iours	Lecture	Τι	ıtorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week		2		-	-	2	
Pre-requisite		To understand the	e importa	ance of herbal t	technology.		
Learning Obj	ectives		1				
C1		de students with kr	nowledge	e of herbal dru	g industry, the quality	of raw material, a	and
		es for quality maint					
C2			commerc	cially importan	t secondary products a	and significance o	f
	bioprosp						
C3					ayurvedha, unani, hon	neopathy, siddha e	etc.
C4		the knowledge to					
C5	To know	the pharmacologic	cal impo	rtance of medi	cinal plants.		
Course					· · · · · · · · · · · ·		
outcomes:			1	Programme O	utcomes		
On							
completion							
of this							
course, the							
students will							
be able to:							
CO							
1. Define and				K1			
describe the							
principle of							
cultivation of							
herbal							
products.				170			
2. List the				K2			
major herbs,							
their							
botanical							
name and chemical							
constituents.							
constituents.							

3. Apply	К3
techniques	
for	
monitoring	
drug	
adulteration	
through the	
biological	
testing.	
	TZ A
4. Analyze	K4
and decipher	
the	
significance	
of various	
methods of	
harvesting,	
drying and	
storage of	
medicinal	
herbs.	
5. Develop	K5 &
the skills for	KJ & K6
	KO
cultivation of	
plants and	
their value	
added	
processing /	
storage	
UNIT	CONT
	ENTS
	Herbal Technology: Definition and scope; Herbal medicines: history and scope;
I	Traditional systems of medicine, and overview of AYUSH (Traditional Indian
	Systems of Medicine);
	Cultivation - harvesting - processing - storage of herbs and herbal products.
	Value added plant products: Herbs and herbal products recognized in India; Major herbs
II	used as herbal medicines, nutraceuticals, cosmeticals and biopesticides, their Botanical
	names, plant parts used, major chemical constituents.
	Pharmacognosy - Systematic position, botany of the plant part used and active
III	principles of the following herbs: Tulsi, Ginger, Curcuma, Fenugreek, Indian
	Gooseberry, Catharanthus roseus, Withania somnifera, Centella asiatica,
	Achyranthes aspera, Kalmegh, Giloe (Tinospora), Saravar. Herbal foods, future of
	pharmacognosy.
137	Analytical pharmacognosy: Morphological and microscopic examination of herbs, Evaluation of drug adultaration, turge, methods of drug evaluation, Rielagical testing
IV	Evaluation of drug adulteration - types, methods of drug evaluation - Biological testing
	of herbal drugs - Phytochemical screening tests for secondary metabolites (alkaloids,
	flavonoids, steroids, triterpenoids, phenolic compounds).

v	Plant gene banks, Cultivation of Plants and their value added processing / storage / quality control for use in herbal formulations, Introductory knowledge of Tissue culture and Micro propagation of some medicinal plants (<i>Withania somnifera</i> , neem and tulsi),
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC /
Professional	TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
(is a part of internal	
component	
only, Not to	
be included	
in the	
External	
Examination	
question	
paper)	
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this	
course	1 ANTICIL (many line within) Alast the sectors An anticipation of
Recommended Texts	 AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). About the systems—An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India. Evans, W.C. 2009: Trease and Evans PHARMACOGNOSY. 16th Edition, SAUNDERS / Elsevier. Sivarajan, V.V. and India, B. 1994. Ayurvedic Drugs and Their Plant Sources Oxford & IBH Publishing Company, 1994 - Herbs - 570 pages. Miller, L. and Miller, B. 2017. Ayurveda & Aromatherapy: The Earth Essential Guide to Ancient Wisdom and Modern Healing. Motilal Banarsidass,; Fourth edition . Kokate, C.K. 2003. Practical Pharmacognosy. Vallabh Prakashan, Pune.
Reference Book	 Agarwal, P., Shashi, Alok., Fatima, A. and Verma, A. 2013. Current scenario of Herbal Technology worldwide: An overview. Int J Pharm Sci Res; 4(11): 4105-17. Arbe r, Agnes. 1999. Herbal Plants and Drugs. Mangal Deep Publications, Jaipur. Varzakas, T., Zakynthinos, G, and Francis Verpoort, F. 2016. Plant Food Residues as a Source of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods. Foods 5 : 88. Aburjai, T. and Natsheh, F.M. 2003. Plants Used in Cosmetics. Phytotherapy Research 17 :987- 1000. Patri, F. and Silano, V. 2002. Plants in cosmetics: Plants and plant preparations used as ingredients for cosmetic products - Volume 1. ISBN 978-92-871-8474-0, pp 218.

Web resources	1.	https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
	2.	https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-download-
		howtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7
		iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPYWGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAv
		D_BwE
	3.	https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-
		natural-healing/herbal-medicine/_/ N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
	4.	http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=131000493
		2&ts=1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
	5.	https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
	6.	https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

2) **L-Low**(1)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 3 *ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILL

ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITIES IN BOTANY

Title of the Course	ENT	FREPRENEURIA	L OPP	POR	TUNITIES 1	IN BOTANY	
Paper Number	Skil	l Enhancement-3					
Category	SEC	Year	II		Credits	2	Course
		Semester	III				Code
Instructional l	Hours	Lecture		Tut	torial	Lab Practice	Total
per week		1			-	-	1
- Pre-requisite		To understand th	ne conc	ept	of Entreprene	eurial Opportunities	in Botany.
C1	grad biop	luates in Botany us products.	sing me	edic	inal plants, E	shment of various v Biotechniques and r	narketing of
C2			ong stu	ıden	ts to start the	ir own companies f	or income
		eration.		-		1 01	
<u>C3</u>		students may under				-	
C4						ortunities in Botany	
C5			egies to	o de	escribe marke	eting and business	management
Course	strat	egy.					
outcomes:			Pr	ngr	amme Outco	mes	
outcomest				~ 8 -		, 110 , 5	
On completion	n						
of this course	,						
the students							
will be able to):						
CO							
1. Relate	to				K 1		
how variou							
fields of botar	•						
	be						
understood							
	an						
entrepreneuria	ıl						
approach.							
2. Explain th					K2		
1	of						
Entrepreneuri	a						

1 Opportunit	ies					
in Botany.						
3. Make of t	he K3					
knowledge						
gained to sta	art					
new vent	ure					
using Pl	ant					
tissue cult	ure					
and pl	ant					
products	for					
commercial						
exploitation	S					
4. Decip	her K4					
effective wa						
of mak						
bioproducts						
like orga	nic					
acids, solver						
beverages,						
enzymes,						
antibiotics,						
mushrooms,						
biogas and e						
5. Develop n						
strategies	to					
describe						
marketing a	nd					
business						
managemen	t					
strategy						
	the					
role of IPR a						
bioethics						
regulations	for					
licensing.						
UNIT	CONTENTS					
	INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP					
Ι						
	plant resources, Mechanism of product selection and commercialization, Gener					
	concept about the Govt. formalities, rules & regulation, Entrepreneurship skill					
	development.					
	TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES					
II						
L						

	Production of commercially viable plants through Plant tissue culture technique, Production of secondary metabolites, solvents, organic acids, beverages, enzymes, antibiotics.					
III	NEW VENTURE CREATION Production of Biofertilizers, Vermicompost, Establishment of medicinal, herbal and zodiac gardens, Terrace & Kitchen garden, Spirulina and Azolla cultivation, Mushroom cultivation, Bonsai, Bouquet making, Terrarium.					
IV	PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION Product commercialization and business strategy, Dyes, Cosmetics and Perfumes, Gums, Resins & Latex, Areca Leaf Plates, cups & bags, Jute Products.					
V	BIO-BUSINESS PLANS, IPR AND BIOETHICS Marketing and Business management strategy, Bank loan, Intellectual property rights, Patent laws - Bioethics and current legal issues, Marketing and public perceptions in product development – Technology licensing and branding concerns.					
Extended Professio nal Compone nt (is a part of internal compone nt only, Not to be included in the External Examinat ion question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC /TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills acquired from this course	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
Recommend	 ed Texts 1. Gurinder Shahi. 2004. Bio-Business in Asia: How countries Car Capitalize on the Life Science Revolution, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India. 2. Karthikeyan, S. and Arthur Ruf. 2009. Biobusiness, MJF Publications. Chennai, India. 3. Richard Oliver. 2000. The coming Biotech age: The Business of Biomaterials, McGraw Hill Publications, New York, USA. 					

	4. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles of						
	Horticulture.						
	5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.						
	5. Same, 1. V. 2004. Verificulture and Organic farming, Daya I donshers.						
Reference books	1. Robin Lowe and Sue Marriott 2009. Enterprise: Entrepreneurship and						
	Innovation: Concepts, Contexts and Commercialization, Routledge						
	Publisher, London, UK.						
	2. Peter F.Drucker, 2009. Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Harper						
	Collins Publisher, New York, US.						
	3. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature						
	Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New						
	Delhi.						
	4. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications,						
	Nagercoil.						
	5. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3 rd Ed.						
	Cambridge UniversityPress,						
	Cambridge						
Web sources							
web sources	1.https://www.brainkart.com/article/Entrepreneurial-Botany_38321/						
	2.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hnBla1FfcLo						
	3.https://www.slideshare.net/krishnashah5891004/ram-power-point-						
	presentation 4.http://www.brainkart.com/article/Economically-Useful-						
	Plants-andEntrepreneurial-Botany_38301						
	4. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/						
	5. https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-						
	Nutrition-ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q						

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	3	1	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

ELECTIVE – INDUSTRY MODULE

CULTIVATION OF ALGAE

Title of the Course		USTRY MODULE - LTIVATION OF ALGAE								
Paper	INDU	JSTRY MODUL	E							
Number	T 1 (*	X 7	TTT	Caralita		a				
Category	Elective	Year Semester	III VI	Credits	2	Course Code				
Instructional I	Hours	Lecture	 T	utorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week		2		-	-	2				
Pre-requisite		Students should and itsbiotec		ow fundamental al applications.	knowledge on	algae				
Learning Ob	jectives		0	11						
C1	,	To impart sufficie	ent inforr	nation about the cu	ulture and cultivation	on of				
	:	algae under labor	atory and	l outdoor condition	IS					
C2		To study the media composition for algae cultivation and high value products and its applications.								
C3	,	To know about the important seaweeds and its cultivation practices.								
C4		To study the SLF production and applications in agriculture crops.								
C5		To understand about the Environment Impact Assessment of algal								
Course outco		cultivation. Programme Outcomes								
Course outeo	mes.	r rogramme Outcomes								
On completion	n of									
this course, th										
students will b	e able									
to:										
	•									
1. Obtain				K1						
depth kno on culture an	wledge									
cultivation o										
	ifferent									
methods.										
2. Exploration	on and	K2								
recommenda										
the commerce										
potential of	algal									
products.	-									
3. Understar				К3						
applied fac	et of									

	- 1
algology and	
acquire a complete	
knowledge about	
the cultivation	
methods in algae.	
4. Describe the	K4
preparation of	f
seaweed liquid	1
fertilizers and their	
applications in	
agriculture and	
horticulture.	
5. Acquiring the	K5 & K6
information about	
algal applications in	
different industries	
and agriculture	
fields in the current	
scenario.	
UNIT	CONTENTS
	Morphology, life history and mass culture of microalgae:
I	Spirulina, Chlorella, Dunaliella and Botryococcus.
	High value products: Single Cell Protein (SCP), phycocyanin, β-
II	carotene, astaxanthin -biofuel, media composition - scale up - lab to
	land - raceway ponds and photobioreactor.
	Marine macroalgae: Morphology, life history and mass cultivation
III	of Gracilaria, Kappaphycus, Sargassum and Ulva.
IV	Polysaccharides: agar, carrageen, alginate - economic importance -
11	seaweed as food, feedand Seaweed Liquid Fertilizer (SLF).
T 7	Role of seaweeds in aquaculture: Environment Impact Assessment of algal
V	cultivation.
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive
Professional	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others
Component (is a	to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
part of internal	
componentonly,	
Not to be included	
in the External	
Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
from this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
Recommended	1. Kumar H.D. and Singh, H.N. 1976. A Text Book of Algae Affiliated East
Texts	West Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Madras.
1 CAU	
	2. Kumar, H.D. 1990. Introductory Phycology, Affiliated East West

	Press (P) Ltd., New Delhi, Madras, Hyderabad, Bangalore.
	3. Pandey, B.P. 1993. A Text book of Botany-Algae S. Chand & Co., (P)
	Ltd., New Delhi.
	4. Sharma, O.P. 1990. Text Book of Algae Tata McGraw Hill Publishing
	Co., Ltd., New Delhi.
	5. Vashista, B.R. 1988. Botany for degree students-Algae. S. Chand & Co.,
	(P) Ltd., New Delhi
Reference Books	1 Dilgrami K.S. and I.C. Saha 1006 A Taxt Dock of Algaa CDS
	1. Bilgrami, K.S., and L.C. Saha. 1996. A Text Book of Algae, CBS
	Publishers & Distributors (P)Ltd., New Delhi.
	2. Chapman, V.J. and Chapman, D.J., 1973. The Algae. 2 nd Ed. ELBS &
	MacMillan, 498 pp.,
	3. Fritsch F.E. 1935. The Structure and Reproduction of Algae 1945.
	Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. Vol. I-791 pp., Vol. II-
	939 pp.,
	4. Round, F.E. 1973. Biology of the Algae. 2 nd Ed. Edward Arnold,
	London. 278 pp.,
	5. Sharma, O.P. 1990. Text Book of Algae. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing
	Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 396
Web Resources	1. https://www.aiche.org/academy/videos/conference-
	presentations/study-culture-strategies-microalgae-continuous-
	photobioreactor-system-biofuel-production
	2. https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10811-013-9983-9
	3. https://www.nrel.gov/docs/legosti/old/2360.pdf
	4. file:///C:/Users/Lenovo/AppData/Local/Temp/alba2018.pdf
	5. file:///C:/Users/Lenovo/AppData/Local/Temp/Seaweed_aquaculture_Cu
	ltivation_technologies_ch all.pdf

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO 2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3	1	3
CO 3	2	1	1	3	2	1	2	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO 5	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	1

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 4 FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course			F	FERME	NTATION TE	CCHNOLOGY				
Paper Numbe	r		Skill Enhancement 4							
-		C			C l'A-		C			
Category	SE		Year	II	Credits	2	Cour			
			Semester	IV			se Code			
Instructional H	our	S	Lecture	r	Futorial	Lab Practice				
per week			2		-	-	2			
Pre-requisite			To students to	know ab	out the various	fermentation technol	ology.			
Learning Objec	tive	es								
C1			reciate the sign	ificance	of microbes sy	nthesizing fermente	d produc	ts.		
C2		To gai	n insights on s	afety an	d quality contr	rol in large scale pr	oduction	of		
			tative products							
C3				on of ind	ustrial practice	s in mass production	n of			
C4			ted products.	mious form	nontation to also					
C4 C5			w about the var			hology.				
Course		10 leai	b learn about the bioproduct recovery. Programme Outcomes							
outcomes:				rro	gramme Outo	comes				
outcomes.										
On completion	of									
this course, the										
students will be	;									
able to:										
CO										
1. Enumerate					K1					
the										
0	of									
industrially										
useful microbe	es.									
2. Explain the					K2					
U	nd									
1	of									
industrial										
1	in									
mass production										
of ferment	ed									
products.										

3. Explain	the	K3				
process	of					
maintenanc	-					
preservatio						
microorgan						
4. Analyze		K4				
various asp						
of the						
fermentatio	on					
technology						
apply for						
fermentativ	/e					
production	•					
5. Validate	the	K5 & K6				
experimenta	ıl					
techniques	for					
microbial						
production	of					
enzymes:						
amylase	and					
protease,	bio					
product reco	over.					
UNIT		CONTENTS				
-	-	ration of microbial culture, Preparation and sterilization of fermentation media.				
I		ion and improvement of industrially important microorganisms.				
		tenance and preservation of microorganisms, Metabolic regulations and				
II	overproduction of metabolites. Kinetics of microbial growth and product formation.					
	Scope and opportunities of fermentation technology. Principles of fermentation:					
III	Submerged, solid state, batch, fed-batch and continuous culture.					
	Fermentative production of vinegar, alcohol (ethanol, wine, beer), acids (citric acid					
IV	and gluconic acid), amino acids (lysine and glutamic acid) and antibiotics (penicilli					
		reptomycin).				
	Micro	bial production of enzymes: Amylase and Protease. Bioproduct recovery.				
V						

Extended	Question	s relati	ed to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC
Professio	-		JGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
nal			
Compone	(To be di	scusse	ed during the Tutorial hour)
nt (is a			
part of			
internal			
compone			
nt only,			
Not to be			
included			
in the			
External			
Examinat			
ion			
question			
paper)			
Skills	Knowled	ge, Pr	oblem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired	Compete	ncy, P	rofessional Communication and Transferrable Skill
from this	1		
course			
Recommend	ed Texts	1.	Waites M.J. 2008. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction, 7th
			Edition, Blackwell Science, London, UK.
		2.	Prescott S.C., Dunn C.G., Reed G. 1982. Prescott & Dunn's Industrial
			Microbiology, 4th Edition, AVI Pub. Co., USA.
		3	Reed G. 2004. Prescott & Dunn's industrial microbiology, 4th Edition,
		2.	AVI Pub. Co.,
			USA.
		Δ	JR Casida L.E. 2015. Industrial Microbiology, 3rd Edition, New Age
			International (P)
			Limited Publishers, New Delhi, India.
		5	Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001.
		5.	Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, Blackwell
			Science, London, UK.
		6	Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th
		0.	Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
			Lunion, rata meoraw-rinn ruonsinng Company Linnieu, New Denn.

Reference Books	1. Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall. 2016. Principles of							
Reference Dooks	Fermentation Technology. Butterworth-Heinemann Press. UK.							
	2. Peppler, H. J. D. Perlman. 2014. Microbial Technology: Fermentation							
	Technology. Academic Press.							
	3. T. El-Mansi, C. Bryce, Arnold L. Demain, A.R. Allman. Fermentation							
	Microbiology and Biotechnology. Second Edition. 2006. CRC Press,							
	USA.							
	4. Hongzhang Chen. Modern Solid State Fermentation: Theory and							
	Practice. 2013. Springer Press, Germany.							
	5. John E. Smith. Biotechnology. 2009. Cambridge University Press.UK.							
	6. Celeste M. Todaro, Henry C. Vogel. 2014. Fermentation and							
	Biochemical Engineering Handbook. William Andrew Press. Norwich,							
	NY.							
	7. Lancini, G. R. Lorenzetti. 2014. Biotechnology of Antibiotics and other Bioactive Microbial Metabolites. Springer publications, Germany.							
Web resources	1. https://ebooks.foodtechlearning.xyz/2020/12/principal-of-							
web resources								
	fermentation-technology-by.html							
	2. https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter-							
	Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01LMDYFNQ							
	3. https://www.amazon.in/Principles-Fermentation-Technology-Peter-							
	Stanbury-ebook/dp/B01E3IC73W							
	4. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-							
	e189052809.html							
	5. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/2698294/principles-of-							
	fermentation-technology/peter-f-stanbury/							

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO 4	3	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
CO 5	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 5

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Title of the Course	ENVIRO	ONMENTAL IM	РАСТ	ANALYSIS						
Paper Number	Skill Enhancement 5									
Category	Elective	Year	II Credits IV		1	Course Code				
		Semester								
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	Τι	itorial	Lab Practice	Total				
per week	1 -			-	- 1					
Pre-requisite		To students to know about the environmental impact assessment.								
Learning Objectiv	res									
C1	To under assessme	rstand about the ent.	theor	y and practic	e of environme	ntal impac				
C2	concerns									
C3		efine and classify Environmental Impacts and the terminology.								
C4		stands the environmental Impact assessment procedure.								
C5	List and	and describe environmental audits.								
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: CO				amme Outco						
1. Enumerate the fundamental concepts and significance of environmental impact assessment.				K1						
2. Explain the important steps of EIA process.				K2						
3. Interpret the environmental appraisal and procedures in India.				К3						

4. Decipher ho	K4							
-	κ4							
1 1	the							
various								
documents								
required by sta								
and fede								
regulations.								
5. Develop th	K5 & K6							
own perspectiv								
on imp								
assessment a								
be able to sol	ve							
problems relat	ted							
to environment								
UNIT	CONTENTS							
	Origin and Development Purpose and aim, core values and principles, History of							
Ι	EIA development, Environmental Management Plan, Environmental Impact							
	Statement, Scope of EIA in Project planning and Implementation.							
	EIA Process Components of EIA, EIA Methodology- Screening, Scoping,							
II								
	Baseline data, Impact Identification, Prediction, Evaluation and Mitigation, Appendices and Forms of Application,							
TTT	Techniques of Assessment-Cost-benefit Analysis, Matrices, Checklist, Overlays,							
III	Impact on Environmental component: air, noise, water, land, biological, social and							
	nvironmental factors. EIA Document.							
TT 7	ain participants in EIA Process Role of Project proponent, environmental							
IV	ltant, PCBs, PCCs, public and IAA. Public participation.							
	Environmental Appraisal and Procedures in India and EIA Methodology,							
V	indicators and mitigation, Environmental Audit of different environmental							
	esources, Risk Analysis, Strategic environmental assessment, ecological impact							
	assessment: legislation.							
Extended Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexar								
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved							
Component	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
(is a part of	()							
internal								
component								
only, Not to								
be included								
in the								
External								
Examination								
question								
paper)								
	Knowladge Broblem Solving Analytical shility Drofessional							
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
acquired	ompetency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							
from this								

course							
	1 Morris, P. and Therivel, R. 1995. Methods of Environmental Impact						
	Assessment, UCL Press, London.						
	2. Petts, J. 1999. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment, volume 1						
	and 2, Blackwell Science, Oxford.						
	3. Therivel, R. and Partidario, M.R. 1996. The Practice of Strategic						
	Environmental Assessment, Earthscan, London.						
	4. Vanclay, F. and Bronstein, D.A. 1995. Environmental and Social Impact						
	Assessment, Wiley & Sons, Chichester.						
	5. Rau, J.G. and Wooten, D.C., Environmental Impact Assessment,						
	McGraw Hill Pub. Co., New York, 1996						
Reference Book							
	Capital Pub. Co. New Delhi.						
	2. Petts, J. 2005. Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment- Volume						
	1 and 2. Blackwell Publishers, UK.						
	3. Glasson, J. Therivel, R. and Chadwick. 2006. A. Introduction to						
	Environmental Impact Assessment. Routledge, London.						
	4. Canter, W.L. 1995. Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill						
	Science/ Engineering/ Math, New York.						
	5. Jain, R.K., Urban, L.V., Stracy, G.S., Environmental Impact Analysis,						
	Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1991.						
Web resources	1. https://www.amazon.in/Environmental-Impact-Assessment-						
	Gajbhiye-Khandeshwar-ebook/dp/B06XTNQ5PW						
	2. https://www.ikbooks.com/books/book/earth-environmental-						
	sciences/environmental-impact-assessment/9789382332930/						
	3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/environmental-impact-						
	assessment/mareddy/978-0-12-811139-0						
	4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-80942-3						
	5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/0471722022						

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	1	3	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES SEC 6 – TRAINING FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS.

BOTANY FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2 hours)

Title of the Course	BOTAN	Y FOR COMPET	TITIV	E EXAMINAT	IONS		
Paper Number	Skill Enhancement 6						
Category	SEC	Year	III Credits		2	Course	
		Semester	VI			Code	
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	Τι	ıtorial	Lab Practice	Total	
per week		2		1	-	3	
Pre-requisite		To develop the	e stu	dents for pre	paring various	compet	itive
L coming Objectiv		examination.					
Learning Objectiv							
C1		op the student for o	-			1	
C2		t the important to ion point of view.					
C3							er
		To understand not only the basics of botany and also gives the broader perspective to prepare for the competitive examinations.					
C4		The essays give a detailed account of each aspect of botany to help students					
		preparing for IAS, IFS and state civil services.					
C5	General understanding of plants around us, the different biophysical and biochemical processes that occur within them and their importance to human						
	life.	cal processes that	occur	within them and	a their importan	ce to hum	an
Course			Progr	amme Outcom	es		
outcomes:							
On completion							
of this course,							
the students will							
be able to:							
CO 1. Identify and				K1, K2			
define different				& K5			
groups of plants							
with their							
taxonomic							
position							
Compare the							
different groups							
of plants and evaluate their							
evaluate their							

	1					
	nd K1, K5					
appreciates	& K6					
biodiversity.						
Identify the cau	se					
and sol	ve					
environmental						
related issues .						
Design e	20					
friendly						
approaches	to					
protect earth ar	ıd					
generate ne						
conservation						
strategies.						
	GENERAL STUDIES FOR COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS (2					
	hours)					
	Physical Geography					
	Indian and World Geography					
	Indian and World History					
	International Organizations					
	•					
	Everyday Science					
	Awards and Honors					
	Indian Economy					
	Indian Polity					
UNIT	CONTENTS					
	PLANT WORLD:					
Ι	Plant science and its branches . Five kingdom classification. Outline of Kingdom					
	plantae General characters and Economic importance of Algae, Fungi and					
	Lichens.					
	GENERAL CHARACTERS OF PLANT GROUPS:					
II	General characters and Economic importance of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and					
	nnosperms .Palaeobotany- Types of fossils, Geological time scale ,Fossil beds					
	of Tamil Nadu.					
	PLANT MORPHOLOGY AND TAXONOMY:					
	Root system and shoot system. Modifications (Pneumatophore, Stilt root,					
III	iphytic root, Cladode, Phylloclade ,Pitcher and Phyllode) Parts of a flower -					
	Fruits types(Outline) Parthenocarpy- Pollination – types, Seed dispersal – types,					
	Seed Germination types. Taxonomy -definition. Types of classification-					
	Taxonomic hierarchy, ICN, Binomial nomenclature and BSI. Herbarium and					
	Major Herbaria of the world.					
	CYTOLOGY AND GENETICS:					
IV	Cell –Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic – Cell organelles with functions . DNA and					
	RNA (Basic concepts) -Cell division and its significance -Mitosis and Meiosis					
	(outline) Mendelism – Monohybrid and Dihybrid cross, Sex linked inheritance					
	(saune, mendensiii monoryond and Dinyond closs, bez mixed intertance					

V	ECOLOGY AND BIODIVERSITY: Ecosystem – abiotic and biotic components. Energy flow in an ecosystem, Aforestation, Deforestation- Chipko movement –-Forest Conservation act- Pollution types and effects- Eutrophication, Global warming ,Ozone depletion, Climate change. Biodiversity and types- Hot spots, Mega diversity countries, Conservation – <i>ex</i> <i>situ</i> and <i>in situ</i> methods. Endangered plants and Red data Book. Rio -Earth summit. Biodiversity Management Policies - IUCN, UNEP, WWF, ICSU, WCMC.					
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper)	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional					
acquired from this course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill					
Recommended	 Texts 1. Pullaiah, T & D, Varalakshmi Narayana, P, Suresh. 2021. Botany for Competitive Examinations: (Useful for UPSC-Indian Forest Service, Civil Services, PCS, ASRB CSIR - NET, ICAR-NET and Other Competitive Exams.) Astral Cracker. 2. Mitra, S. 2016. Botany for competitive examinations, Academ Publishers. 3. Mohd Akil Shahezad. 2018. M.C.Qs. in Botany, Library Book House. 4. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi. 5. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies Taxonomy: Nair Datta 6. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India. 					
Reference Bool						

	4	
	4.	Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment- Rastogi Publication.
		Meerut.
	5.	Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book
		Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
	6.	Power, C.B and Daginawa, H.F. 2010. General Microbiology :
		Himalaya Publishing House Pvt Ltd,
	7.	Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition).
		Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
	8.	Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of
		Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
	9.	Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The
		Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition).
		Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
Web resources	1.	https://www.amazon.in/BOTANY-COMPETITIVE-
		EXAMINATIONS-SUNIT-MITRA/dp/9383420898
	2.	https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Competitive-Examinations-UPSC-
		Indian-Competive/dp/B08VWB64BC
	3.	https://www.ssclatestnews.com/botany-book-pdf-free-download-
		for-competitive-exams/
	4.	https://sscstudy.com/botany-for-competitive-exams-pdf/
	5.	https://www.amazon.in/Botany-Entrance-Examination-Anupam-
		Rajak-ebook/dp/B089S1GLMP
<u>k</u>	- I	✓ <u>↓</u>

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	3	1
CO 2	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	1
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3)

M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

BOTANY FOR ADVANCED STUDIES (3 hours)

Title of the	BOTAN	Y FOR ADVAN	CED S	TUDIES		
Course			022			
Paper Number	Skill Enh	ancement				
Category	SEC6	Year	III	Credits	2	Course
		Semester	VI	-		Code
Instructional Hou	rs	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Prac	tice Total
per week		2		1	-	3
Pre-requisite		To develop the b	otany	students for pr	eparing advan	ced studies.
Learning Objectiv	ves					
C1		niliar with the bas	sic con	cepts and prin	ciples of plant	systematics.
C2		e importance of pl				-
C3		se the students a				
	-	r studies.				
C4	To learn a	about the physiological	gical	processes that	underlie plant	metabolism.
C5	To know	the energy produ	ction a	nd its utilizati	on in plants.	
Course			Progr	amme Outco	mes	
outcomes:						
On completion						
of this course,						
the students will						
be able to:						
CO				V1 V0		
1.Understand of				K1, K2		
the basic				& K5		
principles of						
systematics,						
including						
identification,						
nomenclature,						
classification, and the inference						
of evolutionary						
patterns from data						
2. Learn the				X1 K2 & V5		
				K1,K3 & K5		
structures, functions and						
roles of apical vs						
lateral meristems						
in monocot and						
in monocot allu						

	metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drug designing.				
	ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS				
	(i) Basic concepts of:				
	a. Morphology - History, general morphology, types of data, methods of gathering				
	data,				
	b. Anatomy - History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data,				
	c. Embryology – History, types of data, methods of gathering data;				
	d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methods				
	of gathering data;				
	e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic				
	characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;				
	f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data				
	(At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the				
	taxonomic significance)				
	(ii) Chemotaxonomy:				
	a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data,				
	methods of gathering data.				
	b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and				
II	alkaloids).				
п	c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases				
	(iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematicsa. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular				
	taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution				
	b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in taxonomy.				
	c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology: (i)				
	Apomixis – Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.				
) Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome				
	incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility				
) Sterility – Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and				
	photosensitive male				
	sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.				
	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY(i)Modern concepts Photosynthesis – Environmental and agricultural				
	(i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis – Environmental and agricultural relevance; Respiration – Biochemical control of respiration				
	 (ii) Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of 				
	photo-morphogenesis r nytoenronic genes and then expression, control of photo-morphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in				
	photo-morphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of photoreceptors.				

III	 (iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environment, clock mechanism (iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept (v) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and differentiation; Gene expression and mutations regulating meristem function, embryogenesis, seedling, root, leaf and flower development. Homeotic genes, ABCD model in Arabidopsis flower, hormonal control of plant tissue development, effect of auxins on root and root formation, gibberellin promoted growth of plants, ethylene and triple response mutants, brassinosteroids and photomorphogenesis. 				
	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY(i) Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of enzymes in				
IV	biological sciences, the classification and nomenclature of enzymes with examples, Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme in chemical action, various factors affecting the enzyme activity.Molecular genetics in plant physiology, Environmental plant physiology, Stress physiology.				
v	ECONOMC BOTANY Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation Crops, Sugar yielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Pulses and Beverages				
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations				
Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
acquired	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional				
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill				
course					
Recommended Texts1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGra Companies. 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi. 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publ House, New Delhi.					

	 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi. 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018.
	 Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US. 6. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of the Cell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York. 7. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. Addison Wesley Longman Inc., New York. 8. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. Garland Publishing. New York.
Reference books	 Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy:
	 An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US. Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to Plant Physiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi. Anthony J. F. G .2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H.
	 Freeman &Co. New York. 9. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston. 10. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York. 11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co.
	 New York. 12. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco. 13. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003.Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A. 14. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable
	 dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp. 15. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi. 16. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany. 17. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy:

	An Applied Approach, Pleakwell Dublishing, Meldon, USA
	An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
	18. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
	19. Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to Plant
	Physiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
	20. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology.
	Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
	21. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H.
	Freeman &Co. New York.
	22. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and
	Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
	23. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson
	Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant
	DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New
	York.
	24. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co.
	New York.
	25. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition).
	Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
	26. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003.Principles of Genetics. John
	Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.
Web resources	1. http:// www.ornl.gov.
web resources	 http:// www.ohn.gov. http:// ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk
	1 0
	3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
	4. http://www.negr.org.
	5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
	6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2

M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

FOUNDATION COURSE FOR BOTANY

BASICS OF BOTANY

Title of the	BASICS O	FBOTANY						
Course		~						
Paper Number	Foundation Course							
Category	Foundatio	Year I		Credits	2	Course		
	n course	Semester	Ι			Code		
Instructional Ho	ours	Lecture	Т	ıtorial	Lab Practi	ce Total		
per week		2		-	-	2		
Pre-requisite		To recall the stude	ents at	out the basic	aspects of bota	ıy.		
Learning Objec	tives				-			
C1		out the classificati	on, dis	tinguishing tr	aits, geographic	distribution	n,	
		ctive cycle of alg		0 0				
C2		nd the biodiversit						
		ctive processes of						
C3	-	ate the classification						
		ory of the various	classe	s and majo	or types of Pteri	dophytes an	ıd	
<u> </u>	Gymnosper Exclusion		11			1		
C4		learn various cell structures and functions of prokaryotes and and understand the salient features and functions of cellular						
	eukaryotes and understand the salient features and functions of organelles.						iiai	
C5	0	ing of laws of inhe	eritanc	e, genetic bas	is of loci and al	eles.		
Course		-		mme Outcom				
outcomes			0					
On completion								
of this course,								
the students								
will be able to:								
CO 1. Increase the				K1				
awareness and				IX I				
appreciation of								
human friendly								
algae and their								
economic								
importance.								
2.Develop an				K2				
understanding								
of microbes								

and fungi and	
appreciate	
their adaptive	
strategies	
3.Develop	К3
critical	KJ
understanding	
on	
morphology,	
anatomy and	
reproduction	
of Bryophytes,	
Pteridophytes	
and	
Gymnosperms.	
4.Compare the	K4
structure and	
function of	
cells and	
explain the	
development	
of cells.	
5.Understand	K5
the core	
concepts and	
fundamentals	
of plant	
biotechnology	
and genetic	
engineering.	

UNIT	CONTENTS
	BIODIVERSITY
Ι	Systematics : Two Kingdom and Five Kingdom systems - Salient features of
	various Plant Groups : Algae, Fungi, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and
	Gymnosperms- Viruses - Bacteria.
	CELL BIOLOGY
II	Cell as the basic unit of life - Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cell (Plant
	Cell) - Light Microscope and Electron Microscope Ultra Structure
	of Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Cells - Cell Wall - Cell Membrane
	Plastids, Ribosomes.
	PLANT MORPHOLOGY
III	Structure and Modification of Root, Stem and Leaf - Structure and Types of
	Inflorescences - Structure and Types of Flowers, Fruits and Seeds.
	GENETICS
IV	Concept of Heredity and Variation - Mendel's Laws of Inheritance.

v	PLANT PHYSIOLOGY Cell as a Physiological Unit : Water relations -Absorption and movement : Diffusion, Osmosis, Plasmolysis, Imbibition -Permeability, Water Potential - Transpiration - Movement - Mineral Nutrition
Extended	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitiveexaminations
Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved
Component	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
(is a part of	
internal	
component	
only, Not to	
be included	
in the	
External Examination	
question paper)	
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
acquired from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill
course	

Recommended	1. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany.						
Texts	Rastogi Publications, Meerut.						
	2. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International						
	(P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.						
	3. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd. Delhi.						
	4. Lee, R.E. 2008. Phycology, IV Edition, Cambridge University Press, New						
	Delhi.						
	5. Pandey B.P. 1986, Text Book of Botany (College Botany) Vol I and II,						
	S.Chand and Co. New Delhi.						
	6. Rao, K., Krishnamurthy, K.V and Rao, G.S. 1979. Ancillary Botany, S.						
	Viswanathan Pvt. Ltd., Madras.						
Reference books	1. Parihar, N.S. 2012. An introduction to Embryophyta – Pteridophytes -						
	Surjeet Publications, Delhi.						
	2. Alexopoulos, C.J. 2013. Introduction to Mycology. Willey Eastern Pvt. Ltd.						
	3. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Gymnosperms. Chand &						
	Company Ltd, Delhi.						
	4. Coulter, M. Jhon, 2014. Morphology of Gymnosperms. Surjeet Publications,						
	Delhi.						
	6. Vashishta, P.C. 2014. Botany for Degree Students Algae. 2014. Chand &						
	Company Ltd, Delhi.						
	7. Parihar, N.S. 2013. An introduction to Embryophyta –Bryophytes -, Surjeet						
	Publications, Delhi.						
Web Resources	1.https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/the-algae-world						

2. http://www.freebookcentre.net/biology-books-download/Fungi-(PDF-15P).html
3. http://scitec.uwichill.edu.bb/bcs/bl14apl/bryo1.htm
4. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/
5.https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-
cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
6. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/cell-biology
7. https://www.us.elsevierhealth.com/medicine/genetics
8. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/plant-biotechnology-1

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

MODEL QUESTION PAPER B. Sc., Botany Degree Examination ((For Students Admitted from the Academic Year 2023 – 2024 onwards under CBCS Pattern) CORE COURSE – III. MAJOR PRACTICAL I (Covering the core courses I &II) (ALGAE, FUNGI, LICHENS, BACTERIA, VIRUSES)

Time : 3 hrs.

Maximum: 60 Marks Practical: 50 Marks Record : 10 Marks

1. Cut transverse section of A and B. Stain and mount in glycerin. Identify giving reas	son.
Draw diagrams. Leave the slides for valuation.	(7X2=14)
2. Stain the material C and interfere its Gram stain.	(6X1=6)
3. Draw diagrams and write notes of interest on D, E, F, and G.	(4X4=16)
4. Name the genus, group and morphology of given part of H and I. (Diagrams not	
Necessary)	(3X2=6)
5. Identify the disease, causative and write notes on the symptoms of the disease mate	erial in J.
Draw diagram.	(4X1=4)
6. Identify and write notes on economic importance of K, and L.	(2X2=4)
Key	
1. A/B - Algae/Fungi	
(Preneration-2 Identification -1 Diagram -2 Reason -2)	(7X2 - 14)

(Preperation-2, Identification -1, Diagram -2, Reason -2)	(7X2=14)
2.C - Bacteria	
(Procedure-2, Identification with reason-1, preparation-2)	(6X1=6)
3.D/E/F/B - Algae/ Fungi/ Lichens-vegetative/ reproductive(Permanent slide only)/ Bacter	eria/viruses-
electron micrograph photograph(any four)	
(Identification -1, Diagram -1, Reason -2)	(4X4=16)
4. H/I - Algae/Fungi	
(Genus 1, Group 1, Morphology 1)	(3X2=6)
5.J – Fungal/Bacterial/Viral disease Herbarium/photograph	
(Name of the disease-1, Causative-1, symptoms-1, Diagram-1)	(4X1=4)
6. K/L-Algae/Fungi/Bacteria/Lichen economic importance (any two)	
(identification 1, importance 1)	(2X2=6)

B. Sc., Botany Degree Examination ((For Students Admitted from the Academic Year 2023 – 2024 onwards under CBCS Pattern)

CORE COURSE – VI. **MAJOR PRACTICAL II**

(Covering the core courses III and IV)

(BRYOPHYTES, PTERIDOPHYTES, GYMNOSPERMS, PALEOBOTANY AND EVOLUTION)

Time : 3 hrs.

Pi	ximum: 60 Marks ractical: 50 Marks ecord : 10 Marks
1. Cut transverse section of A, B and C. Stain and mount in glycerin. Identi	ify giving reason.
Draw diagrams. Leave the slides for valuation.	(7X3=21)
2.Make suitable micro-preparation of D,E. Stain and mount in glycerin. Ide	entify giving reason.
Draw diagrams. Leave the slides for valuation.	(4X2=8)
3.Draw diagrams and write notes of interest on F, G,H and I.	(3X4=12)
4.Name the genus, group and morphology of given part of J,K and L. (Diag	rams not
Necessary)	(3X3=9)

<u>Kev</u>

1. A/B/C - Bryophytes/Pteridophytes/Gymnosperms	
(Preperation-2, Identification -1, Diagram -2, Reason -2)	(7X3=21)
2. D/E-Reproductive structures of Bryophytes/Pteridophytes/Gymnosperms(any 2)	(4X2=8)
3. F/G/H/I - Bryophytes/Pteridophytes/Gymnosperms vegetative/ reproductive(Permane	ent slide only)
/Fossil permanent slides or micorphotograph(each 1)	
(Identification -1, Diagram -1, Reason -1)	(3X4=12)
4. J/K- Bryophytes/Pteridophytes/Gymnosperms(each 1)	
(Genus 1, Group 1, Morphology 1)	(3X3=9)

B. Sc., Botany Degree Examination

((For Students Admitted from the Academic Year 2023 – 2024 onwards under CBCS Pattern)

CORE COURSE – X

MAJOR PRACTICAL III

(Covering the core courses VII,VIII&IX)

(MORPHOLOGY, TAXONOMY AND ECONOMIC BOTANY OF ANGIOSPERMS; PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBYROLOGY; CELL BIOLOGY, GENETICS, AND PLANT BREEDING)

Time: 3 hrs.

Maximum: 60 Marks Practical : 45 Marks Record: 10 Marks Herbarium: 5 Marks

1.Refer A and B, to their respective families. Point out the characters on which the ide based at each level. (Diagrams not necessary)	ntification is (2X4=8)
 Describe C in Technical terms. Draw diagrams of the floral parts only. Construct the floral Diagram. Give the floral formula Cut transverse section of D Stein and mount in alwayin. Identify siving meson 	(1X4=4)
3.Cut transverse section of D Stain and mount in glycerin. Identify giving reason. Draw diagrams. Leave the slides for valuation.	(1X6=6)
4. Dissect and mount any one of the stages of the given material E.	
(Diagram and notes not necessary)	(1X4=4)
5. Make acetocarmine preparation of F(Squash) any one stage. Draw diagram.	(1X4=4)
6. Construct the chromosome map with the data provided G	(1X5=5)
7. Solve the given genetic problem H and I	(2X4=8)
8. Spot at sight J,K and L	(3X2=6)
Voy	
<u>Kev</u> 1. A&B-Family from polypetalae/gamopetalae/monochlamydae/ monocots(any 2)	
(identification=1, steps for Bentham and Hooker key=3)	(2X4=8)
2. C-(any one above mentioned group other than given in A &B)	(2711-0)
(Technical description=2, floral diagram=1, floral formula=1)	(1X4=4)
3. D=Dicot/Monocot- root, stem or leaf (any one)	(,
(identification=1, slide=2, diagram and description with reason=3)	(1X6=6)
4.E= Embryo – dicot – Tridax –	× ,
(submission=2, Diagram=2)	(1X4=4)
5. F=Onion root tip	
(preparation = 3 marks, diagram - 1 marks)	(1X4=4)
6G=Chromosome map-three point test cross	
(Step wise parent, single cross, double cross, gene sequence, result-5)	(1X5=5)
7.H,I= Genetic problems - $2X4 = 8$	(2X4=8)
8. J,K,L= Anatomy slide/Cell biology slide or photograph/plant breeding (each one)	(6776 -
(Diagram and notes=2)	(3X2=6)

B. Sc., Botany Degree Examination

((For Students Admitted from the Academic Year 2023 – 2024onwards under CBCS Pattern)

CORE COURSE – X MAJOR PRACTICAL IV

(Covering the core courses XI, XII &XIII)

(PLANT ECOLOGY & PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY & MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, PLANT PHYSIOLOGY & BIOCHEMISTRY)

Time: 3 hrs.

Maximum: 60 Marks Practical : 50 Marks Record: 10 Marks.

1. Based on morphological and anatomical characters, assign, A and B to their respectiv	ve	
probable habitats. Draw suitable diagrams. Submit slides for valuation.	(2X8=16)	
2. Outline the procedure, apparatus and materials required for investigating the physiological		
Problem C assigned. Set up the experiment. Tabulate the data obtained and report the		
Results. Leave the set up for valuation.	(1X16=16)	
3. Identify the biochemical entities present in material D.	(1X6=6)	
4.Spot at sight-E,F,G & H	(4x3=12)	

Key

1. A &B- Ecology material –preparation -2 marks, identification -1 mark, Diagram-2 reason -3 marks (2X8=16)

2.- C-(experiment selected by student from the lot)Physiology - Materials - 2 marks, Procedure-4, Setup - 4 marks, Spot Viva- strictly pertained to the concerned physiology experiment- 2 marks-Result - 4marks (1X16=16)

5. 3.D- biochemical test for carbohydrate, proteins and lipids (Procedure-4 marks, Result-2) (1X6=6)

4. E.F.G.H-Phytogeography maps/Biotechnology/Molecular Biology/Physiology(Demonstration) (4x3=12)

(For Students Admitted from the Academic Year 2023 – 2024 onwards under CBCS Pattern)

B.Sc., BOTANY ALLIED PRACTICAL

Maximum: 60 Marks Practical : 50 Marks Record : 10 Marks

1.Refer A&B to their families giving reasons (Diagrams not necessary)	(2X5=10)
2. Identify the plant, family and morphology of the parts used for C, D, E, F and G.	(3X5=15)
3. Cut transverse section of H & I. Stain and mount in Glycerin. Identify giving reasons	5.
Draw diagrams. Submit the slides for valuation.	(2X5=10)
4. Write critical notes on J, K, L, M, N, O. Draw diagrams.	(2X6=12)
5. Physiology Experiment P	(1X3=3)

Time : 3 hrs.

<u>Key</u>

1. For A and B - Any 2 plants prescribed in the syllabus.	
Reasons 3, Identification -2	2 x 5=10
2 For C, D, E, F and G - any 5 specimens given in the practical syllabus.	5X3=15
For H and I – Slide -2 Identification -1 Reasons – 2	2 x 5=10
4. Notes 1, Diagram 1 for J, K, L, M, N, O	2 x 6=12
5. Physiology Experiment P	1X3=3